



VOLUME – II

SUB-SECTION – 5.2

SPECIFICATION FOR CHIMNEY LINING

A. BOROSILICATE GLASS BLOCK LINING OF FLUE CAN

1.0.0 GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

1.1.0 INTRODUCTION

This specification covers the technical details of the borosilicate glass flake lining for chimney with respect to its preliminary check requirements, surface preparations, coating applications & atmospheric condition requirements.

Tamil Nadu Generation and Distribution Co Ltd (TANGEDCO) is setting up the 1 x 800 MW North Chennai Thermal Power Project Stage III. One Concrete Chimney with single flue steel can of height 275 m is under construction. In order to comply with the MOEF norms for flue gas emission, a Flue gas desulphurization plant (Wet FGD) is proposed to be installed. Hence TANGEDCO is proposing to carry out Borosilicate Glass Block Lining or 2 mm thick Titanium (Grade 2 as per ASME B265) or 2 mm thick C-276 alloy of inner surface of flue can of the single flue chimney as protection from wet flue gas. The EPC contractor upon finalisation of order shall take up the Chimney lining as a first priority and it shall be completed in 6 months.

1.2.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

The intent of this technical specification is to provide a complete Chimney Lining system to protect the flue cans from wet flue gas of Flue gas desulphurization system.

The bidder shall study the specification and satisfy himself thoroughly regarding the workability and suitability of the equipment and system offered by him. He shall take full responsibility for guaranteed and satisfactory operation of the system as regards its performance and smooth and reliable working of supplied equipments

All work to be carried out as per the above guidelines shall be read in conjunction with the drawings and annexure. The bidder shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment and services, which are required to complete the project and fulfill the objective of safe and trouble free operability, maintainability and the reliability of the complete work covered under this specification.

The bidder shall fulfill all the features of their work as per the relevant codes and standards and adhere to all the local regulations, as applicable. Design, manufacture, supply, construction, erection, and commissioning will be as per the state of the art technology and satisfy all the statutory and mandatory laws and regulations to its fullest extent.

2.0.0 SCOPE OF WORK

2.1.0 The Scope of work for providing Borosilicate Glass Block Lining of the steel flue can , in the single flue chimney includes the following.

The flue shall be internally protected with a lining system consisting of borosilicate glass blocks of 51mm thick, applied with a flexible, chemically resistant adhesive membrane applied over epoxy primer and the scope of works also include modifications required if any on flue to accommodate expansion joints, providing additional support structures, lining in the inspection door area, soot hopper area. All the items, though not specifically mentioned but



needed to make the system complete and for reliable performance and safe working, shall also be included, unless otherwise specifically excluded elsewhere.

- i) Complete engineering, procurement and installation of Borosilicate Glass Block Internal Lining
- ii) Wet Stack design study
- iii) Supervision of complete installation by the OEM's QA Inspector to perform comprehensive QA program for the requirements of this project
- iv) Submission of comprehensive QA documentation after the completion of the lining process in the flue can

2.2.0 The bidder shall be responsible for the quality of the material, manufacturing, transport, storage, handling, erection and documentation.

2.3.0 The bidder shall also provide all required equipment and services which may not be specifically stated herein but are required to meet the intent of ensuring completeness, operability, maintainability and reliability of the total work covered under this specification within his quoted price.

2.4.0 The successful bidder shall be responsible for providing qualified personnel to collect the required data from Purchaser by way of hard copy, drawings, soft copy etc.

2.5.0 The bidder shall be responsible for bringing the required tools, tackles, machines, erection spares to make up for the damages during execution etc for completing the scope of the work as per this specification.

2.6.0 It may be noted that the requirements, conditions, annexures, appendices etc. stated in Technical Specification shall be read together in conjunction with the volumes Vol-I & Vol-II while interpreting the specification.

2.7.0 In the event of conflict between requirements of any two clauses of specification documents, the more stringent requirements shall apply unless otherwise confirmed by the Purchaser in writing before the award of this contract, based on a written request from the Bidder for such clarification.

2.8.0 In case Bidder is getting qualified through an Associate as per Volume-IA of this Tender Specification the work division between Bidder and the Associate shall be as per the Deed of Joint Undertaking (DJU) as stipulated in the above-referred clauses.

3.0.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

3.1.0 The bidder or his Associate shall design, manufacture and furnish equipment / system including but not limited to the following.

- a) Borosilicate Glass Block Internal lining material on the flue can made of "COR-TEN-B" Steel for the entire height.
 - i) Borosilicate Cellular Glass Block, 51 mm thick, as required
 - ii) Epoxy Primer
 - iii) Adhesive membrane
- b) Modifications to Flue can equipment's
 - i) Acid resistant material like Elastomeric for the Expansion bellow
 - ii) Acid resistant material like Hastalloy for Flue gas Sample points / sampling ports



- iii) Acid resistant material or borosilicate glass block lining for Manhole / access door
- iv) Suitable Condensate drain arrangement at the bottom of the flue can
- c) Documentation shall, as a minimum, comprise the following.
 - i) All drawings for the above works and supply
 - ii) O&M Manual & Instruction Manual
 - iii) Submission of comprehensive QA documentation after the completion of the lining process in the flue can.
- d) All other miscellaneous equipment and accessories required for a complete functional system which meets the intent and requirements of this specification shall also be furnished by the bidder.

4.0.0 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

4.1.0 Specification of borosilicate blocks

The lining system shall use closed cell borosilicate glass blocks with the following physical properties:

- i) A coefficient of linear thermal expansion not greater than $5.5 \times 10^{-6}/^{\circ}\text{C}$, as per ASTM E228
- ii) Compressive strength of at least 1.38 Mpa / 1.1 N/Sq.mm as per ASTM C.165
- iii) Flexural strength of at least 0.62 Mpa / 0.8N/Sq.mm as per ASTM C.203/C.240
- iv) Thermal conductivity of 0.087 W/m²K at a mean temperature of 38 °C as per ASTM C177 and ASTM C518
- v) The block shall be 6 by 9 inches and 2 inches thick

4.2.0 Specification of adhesive membrane

The adhesive membrane shall be a 2-component urethane asphalt mastic having excellent elastomeric properties and be acid & heat resistant. The adhesive membrane shall be applied in between and behind the blocks in a 3 mm thick layer ensuring a proper bond and adhesion. The adhesive membrane shall have the following properties.

- i) Tensile strength at 23° C of 1.0 N/mm² as per ASTM D.412
- ii) Elongation at 23° C of 147.0 % as per ASTM D.412
- iii) Moisture vapor transmission of 0.0048 Perm inches as per ASTM C.96 Method E
- iv) The adhesive shall show no slump after 5 hours conditioned at 60°C with a film thickness of 3/32" as per ASTM 6511, standard test methods for solvent bearing bituminous compounds, section 12 behavior at 60°C.

4.3.0 Specification of primer

Primer to be applied on steel substrate receiving borosilicate glass block lining system shall have the following properties including thickness, physical & chemical properties.

- i) The primer shall be a high performance epoxy primer. The primer shall be applied in 1 layer with a WFT of 3 to 5 mils
- ii) The primer shall be applied either by rolling or spray gun Welds and joints shall receive an additional layer of primer by brush prior to rolling or spraying
- iii) The solids by volume of the high performance epoxy primer shall be no less than 50%
- iv) The bonding of the primer to the steel shall be at least 1400 psi. as per ASTM D4541



4.4.0 Specification for surface preparation of steel substrate

- The steel surface shall be grit blasted to a cleanliness of SA 2 1/2 and approved by the supplier of the lining system
- The substrate shall thereafter be primed using a high performance epoxy primer within a short time window approved by the supplier

4.5.0 Wet stack properties of the lining system

The lining system (borosilicate glass block and adhesive) shall be tested for its wet stack surface properties by an independent approved institute, subject to acceptance by the Purchaser, and has during such testing been shown to allow, without any significant re-entrainment of flue gas condensate, a flue gas velocity of at least 18.3 m/s.

Bidder shall provide a project specific "Wet Stack" study, performed by an independent approved institute, subject to acceptance by the Purchaser, indicating the correct placement and design of liquid collection gutters and liquid drains to ensure minimization of liquids and condensates entering the chimney.

5.0.0 DETAILS OF CHIMNEY FLUE

5.1.0 Following are the brief details of chimney flue and other associated systems without borosilicate lining.

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--|
| a) | Maximum inlet flue gas temperature | : | 140 Deg. C |
| b) | Exit Velocity in flue | : | 25 to 30 m/s |
| c) | Number of Wind Shields | : | 1 No. made of concrete |
| d) | Number of Steel flue | : | 1 No. |
| e) | Height of steel flue from Finished Floor Level (FFL) | : | 275.00 m |
| f) | Material of Construction | : | Top 14.40 meters is made of stainless steel, remaining is made of Corten steel |
| g) | No. of Expansion Joints per flue | : | 5 Nos. at different elevations |
| h) | Intermediate supports per flue | : | 6 Nos. at different elevations |
| i) | Manhole/Access doors per flue | : | 6 Nos. at different elevations. |
| j) | Bottom supports per flue | : | 4 Nos. at El. 0. 00 (FFL) |
| k) | Centre line of Inlet flue gas duct | : | El. + 17.00 m from FFL |
| l) | Disposal of ash flue bottom ash | : | From soot hopper located below flue can |
| m) | Interface with SG package contractor flue gas duct | : | Outside the wind shield |

5.2.0 The approximate estimated Surface area for Chimney flue and Borosilicate Lining including inlet flue gas duct, transition piece for flue duct, soot hopper etc. is furnished below. However, the surface area required for chimney lining shall be calculated by the bidder from the drawings furnished along with this tender and the lining shall be provided accordingly.

- Surface Area for one flue – 10,300 m² { indicative minimum}



6.0.0 INSTALLATION OF BOROSILICATE BLOCK LINING SYSTEM

6.1.0 Surface Preparation & Surface Cleaning

The bidder shall carry out the following as a minimum to prepare the steel flue surface for the lining.

- Sandblasting of flue for surface preparation. Near-white metal blast finish shall be provided by the bidder for preparing the steel surfaces to receive the lining.
- All surfaces must be free from dust, dirt, and grease. Any foreign material which will interfere with adhesion must be removed.
- All weld spatter slag and old anchor welds shall be removed from the substrate, and the area ground flush with the parent metal.
- All edges and fillets and similar abrupt contours shall be rounded off smoothly.

6.2.0 Mixing of Adhesive Membrane

- The Adhesive membrane shall be mixed according to the direction for the product use in the correct mixing ratio.
- The temperature for mixing the main material and hardener shall be about 24 degC.
- Appropriate mixing method shall be used for equal mixing and should be blended for the required appropriate time.
- Sufficient time shall be allowed for curing

6.3.0 Mixing machine

Mixing machine shall be used for preparing the 2 component Adhesive Membrane on site.

- In order to ensure consistent, high quality mixing of the components of the lining system adhesive, (an) automated mixing machine(s) should be provided using a 3,200W mixer motor, with fail-safe protection against the operator error of mixing the main adhesive component without its hardener.
- The mixing machine must be CE – approved.
- The mixing machine shall have thermal motor protection to minimize failure and fire risk.
- Adequate number of mixing machines shall be employed for completion of the installation works for the two units within the scheduled time.

6.4.0 Mixing of Epoxy Primer

- Epoxy Primer shall be mixed according to the direction for the product use
- Mixing ratio shall be as recommended by OEM
- Epoxy Primer shall be blended by using Mechanical Mixer for the required minimum time.

6.5.0 Installation of Borosilicate Block

- The Adhesive membrane shall be applied as per the instructions of OEM.
- Arrange the borosilicate glass blocks such that there is no black space between the block and surface. The adhesive should fill the side joint and flow out to the edge. The block shall completely stick to adhesive applied on the surface.
- Block whose edge is broken shall not be used.
- All the equipments and tools required to install Borosilicate Glass Block lining system including Polyethylene film, Rag, Wire brush, Plastic sink, Electric drill, Jiffy Mixer Blade, Insulated saw, Float, Paint brush, hand cleaner, Cleansing glove, Hygrometer, Surface thermometer, white chalk, white spray etc as required shall be arranged by the bidder.



6.6.0 Inspection

- Inspection and testing including adhesion shall be as per approved QAP.
- The mixing, curing and adhesion characteristics of the adhesive membrane shall be evaluated by applying it onto a test area of the same material and surface preparation of the substrate. Work life and initial set time may be visually observed. Cure shall be uniform.
- The installation procedure of the lining system shall be verified by installing the system on a transparent panel. Visual inspection shall be made of back, end and side joints.

6.7.0 Heat cycling resistance

- The lining system shall, through documented testing, have been proven resistant to thermal shock, for a minimum of 1000 cycles, where each cycle results in the lining surface temperature to rise from ambient temperature to 180 °C, and back to ambient temperature.
- The lining system shall also withstand occasional excursion of flue gas temperature of more than 200°C.

6.8.0 On site supervision and QA/QC services

- The lining system (borosilicate glass block and adhesive) supplier shall provide on-site technical support and QA/QC supervision, and shall employ QA/QC supervisors with a demonstrated experience of at least 5 years in technical support and QA/QC supervision of the subject lining system.

6.9.0 Performance, safety and fire risk

- The lining system (borosilicate glass block and adhesive) shall be tested and certified for fire risk by an approved institute subject to acceptance by the Purchaser, and through testing as per relevant ASTM standards.

7.0.0 MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED IN THE FLUE (UNDER CONSTRUCTION)

7.1.0 Sample Point

- Borosilicate block primer and high nickel steel bar will be applied to sample points to make it acid resistant.
- The nozzle (Pipe tube) shall be of suitable alloy steel to withstand design operating environment.
- Nozzle shall be fully seal-welded both inside and outside of the steel duct plate. The inside weld shall be ground smooth.
- The nozzle shall be flanged and not threaded.
- The Glass Blocks shall be Cut and shaped as required to fit. The block shall be fully bonded to the exterior surface of the nozzle with adhesive membrane.
- The bidder shall coordinate with the BOP package contractor in order to ensure that the sample point is matching with the requirements for installing the flue gas analyser probes/equipments.

7.2.0 Manhole and Access doors

- Manholes/Access doors shall be modified by application of borosilicate blocks.
- High nickel alloy stop bars of 2mm thickness for protection from acidic condensate.
- Fibre gaskets shall be used for sealing.



7.3.0 Collection gutter

- The condensate generated in flue gas while FGD is under operation, shall be collected and discharged from bottom of the flue can.
- The material of gutter including drain and base plates shall be made of suitable alloy steel to withstand design operating environment.
- All welds shall be full seal welds.
- The surfaces of the alloy materials which will be in contact with the lining system shall be blasted and primed with Epoxy Primer.
- The Glass Blocks shall be fully bonded to the alloy steel.

7.4.0 Soot Hopper

- Acid proof brick lining in soot hopper is not be required and instead borosilicate lining shall be provided resistant to acids.

7.5.0 Puddle Flange

- Puddle flange located at the bottom of soot hopper shall be lined with High nickel alloy material for protection from acidic ash.

7.6.0 Expansion Joints

- Expansion joints cannot withstand the acidic flue gas during FGD operation and hence shall be replaced by acid resistant elastomeric fabric bellows.

8.0.0 BATTERY LIMITS

Following are the battery limits. a) Chimney Flue: Entire system from inlet flue gas duct to flue top. b) Inlet flue gas duct: 1 meter from the shell outer surface. c) Soot Hopper: Entire system up to puddle flange.

9.0.0 EXCLUSIONS

Following are the exclusions from the scope of the bidder.

- a) Disposal of condensate from soot hopper to condensate collection pit
- b) Pumps and piping system for condensate disposal from condensate Collection pit to ETP.

10.0.0 CHIMNEY DRAWINGS

The following drawings of the chimney are enclosed along with this tender specification.

| Sl.No. | Drawing Number | Drawing description |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| 1 | GID-244-CV-UHN-RC-30201 | 275 M High RC Chimney- General Arrangement |

**TAMILNADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION
CORPORATION LIMITED**



1X800 MW NORTH CHENNAI TPP STAGE-III

**Customer's Consultant: Fichtner Consulting Engineers (India)
Private Limited, Chennai**

GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

BOP AREA

DOCUMENT NO: PE-DC-423-602-C001 , R01



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA-201301**

**GEO TECHNICAL INVESTIGATION FOR 1X800 MW
NORTH CHENNAI TPP STAGE III.**

CLIENT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TITLE

REPORT – BOP AREA

REPORT NO: SI/CHN/16/1317/BOP/01

AUGUST 2016



GEO FOUNDATIONS & STRUCTURES PVT LTD

**3/2, RAMS, No.89, I Main Road, Gandhi Nagar, Adyar,
Chennai – 600 020. Ph: 044 – 24431462, 24430399**

Website: www.geofoundations.net

Email: geogfs@gmail.com

Prof. S.R. GANDHI
Department Of Civil Engineering
IIT Madras, Chennai-600036.
e-mail: sr.gandhi@iitm.ac.in

**GEO TECHNICAL INVESTIGATION FOR 1X800 MW
NORTH CHENNAI TPP STAGE III.**

CLIENT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TITLE

REPORT – BOP AREA

REPORT NO: SI/CHN/16/1317/BOP/01

AUGUST 2016



GEO FOUNDATIONS & STRUCTURES PVT LTD

**3/2, RAMS, No.89, I Main Road, Gandhi Nagar, Adyar,
Chennai – 600 020. Ph: 044 – 24431462, 24430399**

Website: www.geofoundations.net

Email: geogfs@gmail.com

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|--------|
| Geographical Description | 1 - 2 |
| 1) Introduction | 3 |
| 2) Objective of investigation | 3 |
| 3) Scope of work | 4- 6 |
| 4) Field investigations | 6- 8 |
| 5) Laboratory investigation | 8- 22 |
| 6) Ground Water Level | 22 |
| 7) Design Profiles | 23- 24 |
| 8) Recommendations | 24- 29 |
| 9) Calculations | 30- 32 |
| 10) Cross sectional profile of Boreholes | 33- 35 |

APPENDIX

| | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| APPENDIX – I | Bore log | 36- 130 |
| APPENDIX – II | Laboratory test results | 131- 225 |
| APPENDIX – III | ERT Result | 226- 343 |
| APPENDIX – IV | Static Plate Load Test Results | 344- 351 |
| APPENDIX – V | Static cone penetration Test Results | 352- 400 |
| APPENDIX – VI | Dynamic cone penetration Test Results | 401- 456 |
| APPENDIX – VII | Cross hole shear tests results | 457- 467 |
| APPENDIX – VIII | Pressure Meter Test Results | 468- 539 |
| APPENDIX – IX | Field Permeability Test Results | 540- 543 |
| APPENDIX – X | Field CBR Test results | 544- 547 |
| APPENDIX – XI | Chemical analysis of water and soil | 548- 550 |
| APPENDIX – XII | Laboratory CBR Test results | 551- 552 |
| APPENDIX – XIII | Liquefaction analysis | 553 |
| APPENDIX – XIV | Site Location Drawing | 554 |

GEOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION – NORTH CHENNAI THERMAL POWER STATION

The North Chennai Thermal Power Station is a power station situated about 25 kilometres from Chennai city. It is one of the major power plants of Tamil Nadu.

The North Chennai Thermal Power Station was commissioned in 1994 in the Thiruvallur district. It was built there due to its proximity to the Ennore Port, which also supplies Ennore Thermal Power Station.

LOCATION, GEOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE:

Ennore is a suburb in Chennai, India. It is situated on a peninsula and is bounded by the Korttalaiyar River, Ennore creek and the Bay of Bengal. The creek separates Ennore from the Ennore Port and Athipattu Pudunagar.

GEOLOGY

The project site is located along the Bay coast. The sea coast is flat and sandy for about 1 km from the shore. The study area has two distinct geological environments. The eastern and southern part of the stretches consists of shallow bedrock (crystalline) while western and northern areas have Gondwana deposits below the alluvium. Almost the entire area is covered by Pleistocene / Recent alluvium, deposited by Adyar, Cooum and Kottalaiyar rivers. The thickness of these deposits ranges from a few meters in southern part to as much as 50 m in the central and northern parts, the average being 20-25 m thick. The alluvium is made up of mainly clays, sand, sandy clay and occasional boulders / gravel zones. Sandy areas are found along the river bank and coast. Igneous / metamorphic rocks are found in the southern area. The marine sediments containing clayey silt – sands and charnokite rocks are found in the eastern and northern parts. The western part is composed of alluvium and

sedimentary rocks. A thin layer of Laterites is also noticed at some places. Well rounded pebbles and small boulders have been encountered at several locations at different depths. It is seen that in general, the eastern coastal area is predominantly sandy, while the northwestern region is mostly clayey in nature. From different fields of studies it has been established that, along the coast crystalline rocks of Archean era overlain by Proterozoic rocks. Lower Permian to Carboniferous Lower Gondwana rocks are exposed in the northeast part of the Polar basin. Mesozoic rocks are represented by Upper Gondwana Formation. Mesozoic rocks are covered with late Pleistocene to Recent sediments along the coast. The sands are composed of quartz, fragments of feldspar, magnetite and rare garnet. The alluvial soils vary in color and texture from light brown to dirty white and are composed of sand grains, clay and silt. They are more sandy along river and stream courses but silty and clayey in the flood plains. Along the coast, an arenaceous formation called Coromondal Formation of probable Holocene age has been recorded below the beach sand. This formation is essentially quartz arenite which, at places, grades in depth to clayey sand and sandy clay.

FINAL GEO TECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT – BOP AREA

1.0 INTRODUCTION

- The work of Detailed Geo Technical Investigation for 1x800 MW North Chennai TPP Stage III, Chennai, Tamil Nadu, being developed by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, was entrusted to M/s. Geo Foundations and Structures (P) Ltd., Adyar, Chennai – 600 020, wide Detailed Letter of Intent No: BHEL PSSR SCT 1608 dated 07.05.2016.
- The soil Investigation and laboratory studies of BOP Area were carried out during **March to August 2016**. This report summarizes the results of the soil investigation carried out at BOP area, and interpretation of the results, where applicable and presents recommendation for suitable type of foundation.

2.0 OBJECTIVE OF INVESTIGATION

- The objective of the soil investigation is to determine the nature and characteristics of sub-soil below the ground level for the proposed structures. The study includes identification of suitable type of foundation for the proposed structures and assessment of safe bearing capacity at BOP area.

3.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work is as follows:

- Mobilization of four boring rigs with all necessary equipments and personnel.
- Boring of ninety five bore-holes in the project site with calyx power drilling equipments through sand, silt, clay etc. to a maximum depth up to **40.0 m**.
- The Boring was carried out at locations indicated in drawing PE-DG-423-602-C001.
- Conducting Standard Penetration Tests in the bore-holes and collecting representative soil samples including packing and transportation to laboratory.
- To conduct the following laboratory tests on soil samples as applicable to the type of soil

(a) Particle size analysis:

- (i) Sieve analysis
- (ii) Hydrometer analysis

(b) Index properties:

- (i) Liquid limit
- (ii) Plastic limit
- (iii) Free swell index

(c) Dry & wet density

(d) Relative density

(e) Water content

(f) Specific gravity

-
- (g) Shrinkage limit
 - (h) Swell pressure
 - (i) Direct shear test
 - (j) Tri-axial shear test
 - (k) One dimensional consolidation test
 - (l) Unconfined Compressive strength test
 - (i) Un consolidated undrained test
 - (ii) Consolidated undrained test
 - (iii) Consolidated drained test
 - (m) Chemical analysis on soil & water samples
 - (n) CBR Tests.
 - (o) Standard and Modified Proctor compaction tests
-
- Conducting four static plate load tests at specified locations.
 - Conducting thirty eight Electrical Resistivity tests.
 - Conducting three pump out field permeability tests.
 - Conducting thirteen dynamic cone penetration tests.
 - Conducting three pressure meter tests.
 - Conducting fourteen static cone penetration tests.
 - Conducting eight field CBR tests
 - Conducting two cross hole shear tests

-
- Recording ground water table level and collection of water samples.
 - Preparation and submitting detailed report with field and laboratory results and recommendations for foundations.

4.0 FIELD INVESTIGATIONS

- Nine boring rigs with all requisite equipments and accessories were mobilized at the work site in **March 2016**. A team of technical personnel with skilled labours were deployed.
- **Ninety Five bore holes** pertaining to BOP area were bored to a maximum depth up to **40 m** below the existing ground level as per **IS: 1892- 1979**. Details of the co-ordinates, Reduced Levels of the existing ground level and termination depths are given in **Table A**.
- Representative soil samples were collected at every change of strata or about 1.0 m depth intervals up to 5.0 m and thereafter at 1.5 meters depth intervals up to termination depth. The samples so collected were sealed and numbered with full particulars for identification and sent to the laboratory for conducting the required tests.
- Standard Penetration Tests were conducted in the bore- holes at intervals of 1.0 m up to 5.0 m and thereafter at 1.50 m intervals up to termination depth, as per IS: 2131-1981. In this test, the standard split spoon sampler is driven into the ground at the required depth by means of standard hammer of 63.5 kgs weight; freely falling from a height of 75 cm. Number of blows for the first 15 cm is not

taken into consideration because of possible disturbances or presence of settled suspended matters at the bottom of the bore- holes. The total number of blows for the next 30 cm depth of penetration is considered as SPT 'N' values which are shown in **Appendix I** (Page Nos. 34- 128).

- Thirty Eight Electrical Resistivity tests were conducted as per **IS 3043-1987**. Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table B**.
- Four static plate load tests were conducted as per **IS 1888**. Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table C**.
- Thirteen Dynamic cone penetration tests were conducted as per **IS 4968 Part I**. Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table D**.
- Three Pressure meter tests were conducted as per **IS 1892**. Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table E**.
- Three Pump out field permeability tests were conducted as per **IS 5529 Part I**. Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table F**.
- Nine Field CBR tests were conducted as per **IS 2720 Part XXXI**. Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table G**.
- Three Cross hole Shear tests were conducted as per **IS 13372**. Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table H**.

-
- Fourteen Static Cone Penetration tests were conducted as per **IS 4968 Part III**.
Details of the co-ordinates and Reduced Levels of the existing ground level are given in **Table I**.

5.0 LABORATORY INVESTIGATION

The following laboratory tests (as applicable to the type of soil) were conducted on the selected soil samples collected from the bore holes:

- (a) Particle size analysis:
 - (i) Sieve analysis
 - (ii) Hydrometer analysis

- (b) Index properties:
 - (i) Liquid limit
 - (ii) Plastic limit
 - (iii) Free swell index

- (c) Dry & wet density
- (d) Relative density
- (e) Water content
- (f) Specific gravity
- (g) Shrinkage limit
- (h) Swell pressure
- (i) Direct shear test
- (j) Consolidation test
- (k) Chemical analysis on selected soil & water samples

All the above laboratory tests were carried out as per relevant Indian Standards.

All the samples were identified and classified as per relevant Indian Standard, IS: 1498. The results are shown in **Appendix II** (Page Nos. 129- 223).

TABLE A- Bore Hole Location Details.

| S. No | Borehole No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) | Termination Depth (m) |
|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 1399 S | 408 W | RL (+) 8.09 | 26 |
| 2 | 6 | 1483 S | 313 W | RL (+) 7.94 | 24.5 |
| 3 | 7 | 1483 S | 294 W | RL (+) 7.85 | 24.5 |
| 4 | 7A | 1473 S | 310 W | RL (+) 7.88 | 40 |
| 5 | 33 | 1371 S | 177 W | RL (+) 8.59 | 26 |
| 6 | 36 | 1249 S | 174 W | RL (+) 8.87 | 26 |
| 7 | 39 | 1135 S | 115 W | RL (+) 8.76 | 29 |
| 8 | 40 | 1190 S | 111 W | RL (+) 8.82 | 29 |
| 9 | 41 | 1249 S | 94 W | RL (+) 9.04 | 29 |
| 10 | 42 | 1184 S | 81 W | RL (+) 8.89 | 29 |
| 11 | 44 | 1311 S | 400 W | RL (+) 8.04 | 27.5 |
| 12 | 45 | 1121 S | 399 W | RL (+) 7.97 | 26 |
| 13 | 46 | 1442 S | 464 W | RL (+) 8.02 | 30.5 |

Table A (Contd)

| S. No | Borehole No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) | Termination Depth (m) |
|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| 14 | 47 | 1298 S | 461 W | RL (+) 7.97 | 29 |
| 15 | 48 | 1254 S | 477 W | RL (+) 8.05 | 29 |
| 16 | 49 | 1205 S | 446 W | RL (+) 8.14 | 33.5 |
| 17 | 50 | 1224 S | 512 W | RL (+)8.22 | 33.5 |
| 18 | 51 | 1160 S | 485 W | RL (+)8.14 | 31.5 |
| 19 | 52 | 1130 S | 449 W | RL (+)8.24 | 29 |
| 20 | 53 | 1051 S | 457 W | RL (+)8.18 | 26 |
| 21 | 54 | 1082 S | 588 W | RL (+)8.89 | 26 |
| 22 | 55 | 1629 S | 408 W | RL (+)7.47 | 27.5 |
| 23 | 56 | 1690 S | 358 W | RL (+)7.97 | 24.5 |
| 24 | 57 | 1627 S | 346 W | RL (+)7.74 | 29 |
| 25 | 58 | 1535 S | 305 W | RL (+)8.17 | 27.5 |
| 26 | 59 | 1771 S | 269 W | RL (+)7.67 | 40 |
| 27 | 60 | 1845 S | 200 W | RL (+)9.49 | 26 |
| 28 | 61 | 1771 S | 200 W | RL (+)9.34 | 40 |
| 29 | 62 | 1700 S | 200 W | RL (+)9.43 | 27.5 |
| 30 | 63 | 1629 S | 200 W | RL (+)9.31 | 29 |
| 31 | 64 | 1506 S | 161 W | RL (+)10.52 | 29 |

Table A (Contd)

| S. No | Borehole No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) | Termination Depth (m) |
|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 32 | 65 | 1771 S | 134 W | RL (+)8.82 | 27.5 |
| 33 | 66 | 1668 S | 134 W | RL (+)8.79 | 27.5 |
| 34 | 67 | 1913 S | 74 W | RL (+)8.41 | 27.5 |
| 35 | 68 | 1549 S | 45 W | RL (+)9.79 | 27.5 |
| 36 | 69 | 1760 S | 14 W | RL (+) 7.78 | 27.5 |
| 37 | 70 | 1629 S | 14 W | RL (+)9.34 | 30.5 |
| 38 | 71 | 1506 S | 14 W | RL (+)9.71 | 29 |
| 39 | 72 | 1809 S | 22 E | RL (+)8.06 | 30.5 |
| 40 | 73 | 1700 S | 100 E | RL (+)10.29 | 29 |
| 41 | 74 | 1600 S | 100 E | RL (+)9.52 | 29 |
| 42 | 75 | 1505 S | 100 E | RL (+)9.32 | 30.5 |
| 43 | 76 | 1465 S | 129 E | RL (+)9.35 | 30.5 |
| 44 | 77 | 1800 S | 228 E | RL (+)7.65 | 29 |
| 45 | 78 | 1635 S | 212 E | RL (+)9.56 | 29 |
| 46 | 79 | 1568 S | 272 E | RL (+)7.78 | 29 |
| 47 | 80 | 1690 S | 300 E | RL (+)9.97 | 30.5 |
| 48 | 81 | 1475 S | 300 E | RL (+)9.08 | 29 |
| 49 | 82 | 1629 S | 352 E | RL (+)11.67 | 29 |
| 50 | 83 | 1160 S | 394 E | RL (+)9.11 | 40 |

| S. No | Borehole No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground | Termination |
|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | Level (m) | Depth (m) |
| 51 | 84 | 1462 S | 432 E | RL (+)9.14 | 30.5 |
| 52 | 85 | 1760 S | 472 E | RL (+)9.29 | 30.5 |
| 53 | 86 | 1629 S | 472 E | RL (+)10.15 | 30.5 |
| 54 | 87 | 1506 S | 472 E | RL (+)9.64 | 40 |
| 55 | 88 | 1506 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.62 | 30.5 |
| 56 | 89 | 575 S | 455 W | RL (+)9.41 | 30.5 |
| 57 | 90 | 484 S | 457 W | RL (+)8.82 | 14 |
| 58 | 91 | 910 S | 380 W | RL (+)8.15 | 27.5 |
| 59 | 92 | 768 S | 380 W | RL (+)8.51 | 29 |
| 60 | 93 | 651 S | 362 W | RL (+)8.54 | 30.5 |
| 61 | 94 | 978 S | 305 W | RL (+)7.69 | 27.5 |
| 62 | 95 | 842 S | 305 W | RL (+)8.29 | 26 |
| 63 | 96 | 698 S | 305 W | RL (+)8.44 | 30.5 |
| 64 | 97 | 651 S | 305 W | RL (+)8.43 | 30.5 |
| 65 | 98 | 910 S | 237 W | RL (+)8.21 | 29 |
| 66 | 99 | 768 S | 237 W | RL (+)8.41 | 26 |
| 67 | 100 | 400 S | 121 W | RL (+)9.64 | 29 |
| 68 | 101 | 809 S | 55 W | RL (+)9.21 | 29 |
| 69 | 102 | 842 S | 123 W | RL (+)9.34 | 29 |

Table A (Contd)

Table A (Contd.)

| S. No | Borehole No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) | Termination Depth (m) |
|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 70 | 103 | 1306 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.35 | 30.5 |
| 71 | 104 | 906 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.41 | 29 |
| 72 | 105 | 706 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.34 | 30.5 |
| 73 | 106 | 922 N | 405 E | RL (+)10.67 | 40 |
| 74 | 107 | 862 N | 450 E | RL (+)10.52 | 30.5 |
| 75 | 108 | 1265 N | 450 E | RL (+)11.74 | 29 |
| 76 | 109 | 700 N | 559 E | RL (+)9.81 | 30.5 |
| 77 | 110 | 1415 S | 55 W | RL (+)8.87 | 29 |
| 78 | 112 | 1242 S | 408 W | RL (+)8.01 | 29 |
| 79 | 113 | 306 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.50 | 27.5 |
| 80 | 114 | 106 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.78 | 30.5 |
| 81 | 115 | 94 N | 550 E | RL (+)9.29 | 30.5 |
| 82 | 116 | 294 N | 550 E | RL (+)9.34 | 30.5 |
| 83 | 117 | 745 S | 601 W | RL (+)7.88 | 27.5 |
| 84 | 118 | 1537 S | 357 W | RL (+)7.98 | 24.5 |
| 85 | 119 | 1537 S | 246 W | RL (+)8.22 | 24.5 |
| 86 | 120 | 1661 S | 330 W | RL (+)7.96 | 24.5 |
| 87 | 121 | 411 S | 400 W | RL (+)8.59 | 30.5 |
| 88 | 122 | 400 N | 379 W | RL (+)9.89 | 29 |

| S. No | Borehole No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground | Termination |
|-------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | Level (m) | Depth (m) |
| 89 | 123 | 350 S | 107 E | RL (+)9.51 | 30.5 |
| 90 | 124 | 350 S | 336 E | RL (+)9.75 | 32 |
| 91 | 125 | 200 S | 418 E | RL (+)9.14 | 27.5 |
| 92 | 126 | 29 N | 418 E | RL (+)9.01 | 29 |
| 93 | 127 | 258 N | 418 E | RL (+)9.45 | 29 |
| 94 | 128 | 487 N | 418 E | RL (+)9.55 | 27.5 |
| 95 | 129 | 716 N | 418 E | RL (+)9.81 | 30.5 |

Table A (Contd)

TABLE B- ERT Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | Level (m) |
| 1 | ERT - 1 | 712 S | 384 W | RL (+) 8.34 |
| 2 | ERT - 2 | 769 S | 354 W | RL (+) 8.16 |
| 3 | ERT - 3 | 852 S | 340 W | RL (+) 8.13 |
| 4 | ERT - 4 | 873 S | 329 W | RL (+) 8.02 |
| 5 | ERT - 5 | 928 S | 293 W | RL (+) 7.73 |
| 6 | ERT - 6 | 993 S | 264 W | RL (+) 8.04 |
| 7 | ERT -20 | 1473 S | 305 W | RL (+) 7.87 |
| 8 | ERT - 21 | 1125 S | 428 W | RL (+) 8.07 |
| 9 | ERT - 22 | 1159 S | 493 W | RL (+) 8.02 |
| 10 | ERT - 23 | 1200 S | 525 W | RL (+) 8.18 |
| 11 | ERT - 24 | 1309 S | 475 W | RL (+) 7.88 |
| 12 | ERT - 25 | 1298 S | 407 W | RL (+) 8.05 |
| 13 | ERT - 26 | 1385 S | 409 W | RL (+) 7.93 |
| 14 | ERT - 28 | 1535 S | 455 W | RL (+) 8.12 |
| 15 | ERT - 29 | 1552 S | 326 W | RL (+)8.34 |

Table B (Contd)

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | | Level (m) |
| 16 | ERT - 30 | 1631 S | 335 W | RL (+) 7.70 |
| 17 | ERT - 31 | 1759 S | 230 W | RL (+) 8.00 |
| 18 | ERT - 32 | 1929 S | 256 W | RL (+) 7.93 |
| 19 | ERT - 33 | 1651 S | 200 W | RL (+) 9.39 |
| 20 | ERT - 34 | 1637 S | 170 W | RL (+) 8.69 |
| 21 | ERT - 35 | 1904 S | 66 W | RL (+) 8.34 |
| 22 | ERT - 36 | 2047 S | 56 E | RL (+) 8.00 |
| 23 | ERT - 37 | 1681 S | 108 W | RL (+) 10.15 |
| 24 | ERT - 38 | 2348 S | 161 W | RL (+) 8.09 |
| 25 | ERT - 39 | 1575 S | 40 W | RL (+) 9.79 |
| 26 | ERT - 40 | 1881 S | 489 E | RL (+) 9.24 |
| 27 | ERT - 41 | 1685 S | 232 E | RL (+) 8.40 |
| 28 | ERT - 42 | 1477 S | 123 E | RL (+) 9.29 |
| 29 | ERT - 43 | 1456 S | 288 E | RL (+) 8.99 |
| 30 | ERT - 44 | 1447 S | 443 E | RL (+) 9.04 |
| 31 | ERT - 45 | 141 S | 562 E | RL (+) 9.23 |
| 32 | ERT - 46 | 25 S | 530 E | RL (+) 9.40 |

Table B (Contd)

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 33 | ERT - 47 | 892 N | 465 E | RL (+) 10.09 |
| 34 | ERT - 48 | 926 N | 381 E | RL (+) 10.60 |
| 35 | ERT - 49 | 1393 S | 184 W | RL (+) 8.57 |
| 36 | ERT - 50 | 621 S | 186 W | RL (+) 8.83 |
| 37 | ERT - 51 | 649 S | 320 W | RL (+) 8.54 |
| 38 | ERT - 52 | 361 S | 349 W | RL (+) 9.03 |

TABLE C- PLT Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | PLT - 1 | 900 S | 305 W | RL (+) 7.78 |
| 2 | PLT - 3 | 1271 S | 118 W | RL (+) 9.41 |
| 3 | PLT - 4 | 1651 S | 257 E | RL (+) 7.99 |
| 4 | PLT - 5 | 788 N | 494 E | RL (+) 9.02 |

TABLE D- DCPT Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) |
|-------|-----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | DCPT - 1 | 760 S | 305 W | RL (+) 8.78 |
| 2 | DCPT - 2 | 842 S | 380 W | RL (+)8.27 |
| 3 | DCPT - 4 | 1245 S | 537 W | RL (+)8.30 |
| 4 | DCPT - 5 | 1254 S | 72 W | RL (+)8.73 |
| 5 | DCPT - 6 | 1269 S | 220 W | RL (+)7.59 |
| 6 | DCPT - 7 | 1664 S | 200 W | RL (+)9.25 |
| 7 | DCPT - 8 | 1800 S | 328 E | RL (+)7.53 |
| 8 | DCPT - 9 | 1722 S | 246 E | RL (+)8.69 |
| 9 | DCPT - 10 | 1460 S | 272 E | RL (+)9.03 |
| 10 | DCPT - 11 | 1698 S | 471 E | RL (+)8.47 |

| | | | | |
|----|-----------|--------|-------|-------------|
| 11 | DCPT - 14 | 925 N | 371 E | RL (+)8.21 |
| 12 | DCPT - 15 | 1451 N | 285 E | RL (+)7.98 |
| 13 | DCPT - 16 | 1483 N | 324 W | RL (+)10.61 |

Table D (Contd)

TABLE E- PMT Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | PMT - 3 | 1500 S | 307 W | RL (+) 7.84 |
| 2 | PMT - 4 | 1730 S | 164 W | RL (+) 8.39 |
| 3 | PMT - 5 | 1496 S | 482 E | RL (+) 9.19 |

TABLE F- POTFPT Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) |
|-------|------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | POTFPT - 2 | 1629 S | 228 W | RL (+) 8.36 |
| 2 | POTFPT - 3 | 1570 S | 471 E | RL (+) 9.22 |
| 3 | POTFPT - 4 | 531 S | 100 W | RL (+) 8.69 |

TABLE G- CBR Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | CBR - 1 | 817 S | 140 W | RL (+) 9.60 |
| 2 | CBR - 3 | 1397 S | 487 W | RL (+)7.89 |
| 3 | CBR - 4 | 1722 S | 80 W | RL (+)10.36 |
| 4 | CBR - 5 | 1434 S | 113 E | RL (+)9.10 |
| 5 | CBR - 6 | 500 S | 389 W | RL (+)8.56 |
| 6 | CBR - 7 | 900 S | 595 W | RL (+)10.2 |
| 7 | CBR - 8 | 1100 S | 530 W | RL (+)8.45 |
| 8 | CBR - 9 | 1573 S | 260 W | RL (+)7.88 |

TABLE H- CST Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing Ground Level (m) |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|
| 1 | CST - 4 | 1444 S | 305 W | RL (+) 7.39 |
| 2 | CST - 5 | 1524 S | 471 E | RL (+) 8.06 |

TABLE I- SCPT Location Details.

| S. No | Test No. | Co-ordinates | | Existing |
|-------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | | | Ground Level (m) |
| 1 | SCPT- 1 | 700 S | 380 W | RL (+) 8.36 |
| 2 | SCPT- 2 | 978 S | 240 W | RL (+)8.17 |
| 3 | SCPT- 3 | 910 S | 115 W | RL (+)9.14 |
| 4 | SCPT- 4 | 1212 S | 163 W | RL (+)8.86 |
| 5 | SCPT- 5 | 1084 S | 492 W | RL (+)8.31 |
| 6 | SCPT- 6 | 1293 S | 487 W | RL (+)7.89 |
| 7 | SCPT- 7 | 1800 S | 128 E | RL (+)7.85 |
| 8 | SCPT- 8 | 1700 S | 169 E | RL (+)8.05 |
| 9 | SCPT- 9 | 1106 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.15 |
| 10 | SCPT- 10 | 506 S | 550 E | RL (+)9.28 |
| 11 | SCPT- 11 | 24 S | 536 E | RL (+)9.42 |
| 12 | SCPT- 12 | 507 N | 556 E | RL (+)9.47 |
| 13 | SCPT- 13 | 1062 N | 450 E | RL (+)10.63 |
| 14 | SCPT- 14 | 1000 S | 55 W | RL (+)9.39 |

Details along with calculations of thirty eight electrical resistivity tests, four static plate load tests, fourteen static cone penetration tests, thirteen dynamic cone penetration tests, two cross hole shear tests, three pressure meter tests, three pump out field permeability tests, eight field CBR test, Chemical analysis of water and soil samples, eleven laboratory CBR test results are given in **Appendix III** (Page No. 224-341), **Appendix IV** (Page No. 342- 349), **Appendix V**(Page No. 350- 398), **Appendix VI** (Page No. 399- 454), **Appendix VII** (Page No. 455- 465), **Appendix VIII** (Page No. 466-537), **Appendix IX** (Page No. 538- 541), **Appendix X** (Page No. 542- 545), **Appendix XI** (Page No. 546- 548), & **Appendix XII** (Page No. 549- 550) respectively.

6.0 GROUND WATER

Ground water level was met at a depth of **1.50 m to 4.5 m** in the bore holes during the boring from **22.03.2016** to **21.06.2016**.

6.1 Chemical composition of the ground water are presented in Appendix XI

6.2 Considering the ground water characteristics and close proximity of site to sea, it is recommended to use ordinary Portland cement with C3A from 5% to 8%.

7.0 DESIGN PROFILES

DESIGN PROFILE FOR BOP area near/ at BH 06, BH 07, BH 07A, BH 36, BH 39, BH 40, BH 41, BH 42, BH 44, BH 46, BH 47, BH 48, BH 52, BH 53, BH 54, BH 55, BH 56, BH 57, BH 59, BH 60, BH 61, BH 62, BH 63, BH 64, BH 65, BH 66, BH 67, BH 68, BH 69, BH 70, BH 71, BH 72, BH 73, BH 75, BH 77, BH 78, BH 79, BH 80, BH 81, BH 82, BH 84, BH 85, BH 87, BH 88, BH 89, BH 90, BH 91, BH 92, BH 93, BH 94, BH 95, BH 96, BH 97, BH 98, BH 99, BH 101, BH 102, BH 103, BH 104, BH 105, BH 106, BH 107, BH 108, BH 109, BH 110, BH 112, BH 113, BH 114, BH 115, BH 116, BH 117, BH 118, BH 119, BH 120, BH 121, BH 122, BH 123, BH 124, BH 125, BH 126, BH 127, BH 128, BH 129.

| Depth from EGL | Type of sub Soil stratum | Average Corrected 'N' Value | Shear Parameters | |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----|
| | | | C (kg/cm ²) | Φ |
| (m) | | | | |
| 0-5 | Medium dense Silty Sand | 14 | - | 30 |
| 5-14 | Stiff Silty Clay/Sandy Clay | 10 | 0.625 | - |
| 14-18.5 | Medium dense Clayey Sand/ Silty Sand | 24 | - | 34 |
| 18.5 -22 | Hard Silty Clay | 50 | 2.5 | - |
| 22 - 40 | Hard Silty Clay/very dense Silty Sand* | >100 | 4 | 0 |

*Considering the complete BOP area and variation in soil type in different bore holes, the sub-soil is considered as fine grained soil.

**DESIGN PROFILE FOR BOP area near/ at BH 01, BH 33, BH 45, BH 49, BH 50, BH 51,
BH 58, BH 74, BH 76, BH 83, BH 86 & BH 100**

| Depth from EGL | Type of sub Soil stratum | Average Corrected 'N' Value | Shear Parameters | |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| | | | C (kg/cm ²) | Φ |
| (m) | | | | |
| 0-3 | Medium dense Silty Sand | 14 | - | 30 |
| 3- 6.5 | Loose to medium dense Silty Sand | 5 | 0 | 28.5 |
| 6.5-12.5 | Soft Silty Clay | 3 | 2 | |
| 12.5-18.5 | Loose to medium dense Clayey Sand/ Silty Sand | 5 | - | 28.5 |
| 18.5 -23 | Medium dense Silty Sand | 14 | - | 30 |
| 23 - 40 | Hard Silty Clay | >100 | 4 | 0 |

8.0 RECOMMENDATIONS:

- The excavated earth can be used for back filling the foundations and grading purpose.
- For average resistivity values at the corresponding locations, Appendix -III can be referred.
- For Plate load test result, Appendix -IV can be referred
- The Modulus of Subgrade reaction (K) can be obtained as Ratio of allowable Bearing Pressure divided by Estimated Settlement
- For Static Cone penetration test results, Appendix -V can be referred
- For Dynamic Cone penetration test results, Appendix -VI can be referred
- For Cross hole shear tests results, Appendix -VII can be referred

-
- For Pressure meter tests results, Appendix -VIII can be referred
 - For Field permeability tests results, Appendix -IX can be referred
 - For Field CBR tests results, Appendix -X can be referred
 - Considering the ground water characteristics (refer Appendix -XI) and close proximity of site to sea, it is recommended to use ordinary Portland cement with C3A from 5% to 8%.
 - For Laboratory CBR results, Appendix -XII can be referred
 - Wherever roads are to be constructed in fill, the CBR value in soaked condition shall be determined from the fill material in laboratory during execution. It has to be checked by Field CBR testing, during execution.
 - Considering Seismic zone – 3 and sub soil characteristic, the project site is not prone to liquefaction. Sample calculation on liquefaction analysis is furnished in Appendix XIII.
 - The recommended safe load carrying capacity of Bored cast-in-situ RCC piles for BOP area near/ at BH 06, BH 07, BH 07A, BH 36, BH 39, BH 40, BH 41, BH 42, BH 44, BH 46, BH 47, BH 48, BH 52, BH 53, BH 54, BH 55, BH 56, BH 57, BH 59, BH 60, BH 61, BH 62, BH 63, BH 64, BH 65, BH 66, BH 67, BH 68, BH 69, BH 70, BH 71, BH 72, BH 73, BH 75, BH 77, BH 78, BH 79, BH 80, BH 81, BH 82, BH 84, BH 85, BH 87, BH 88, BH 89, BH 90, BH 91, BH 92, BH 93, BH 94, BH 95, BH 96, BH 97, BH 98, BH 99, BH 101, BH 102, BH 103, BH 104, BH 105, BH 106, BH 107, BH 108, BH 109, BH 110, BH 112, BH 113, BH 114, BH 115, BH 116, BH 117, BH 118, BH 119, BH 120, BH 121, BH 122, BH 123, BH 124, BH 125, BH 126, BH 127, BH 128, BH 129.

| Diameter of pile (mm) | Length of pile below cut off level (m) | Safe Load carrying capacity of piles (MT) | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|--------|----------|
| | | Vertical Compression | Uplift | Lateral* |
| 600 | 17 | 75 | 15 | 7 |
| | 26 | 150 | 30 | 7 |
| 760 | 28 | 240 | 50 | 10.5 |

* For fixed head condition. In case of free head pile, the lateral capacity shall be reduced suitably.

Cut off level considered in case of 600 mm = 1 m below EGL

Cut off level considered in case of 760 mm = 2 m below EGL

Existing Ground Level (EGL) = RL (+) 8.000 m

- In case of Open Foundation, the allowable bearing pressure for BOP area near/ at BH 06, BH 07, BH 07A, BH 36, BH 39, BH 40, BH 41, BH 42, BH 44, BH 46, BH 47, BH 48, BH 52, BH 53, BH 54, BH 55, BH 56, BH 57, BH 59, BH 60, BH 61, BH 62, BH 63, BH 64, BH 65, BH 66, BH 67, BH 68, BH 69, BH 70, BH 71, BH 72, BH 73, BH 75, BH 77, BH 78, BH 79, BH 80, BH 81, BH 82, BH 84, BH 85, BH 87, BH 88, BH 89, BH 90, BH 91, BH 92, BH 93, BH 94, BH 95, BH 96, BH 97, BH 98, BH 99, BH 101, BH 102, BH 103, BH 104, BH 105, BH 106, BH 107, BH 108, BH 109, BH 110, BH 112, BH 113, BH 114, BH 115, BH 116, BH 117, BH 118, BH 119, BH 120, BH 121, BH 122, BH 123, BH 124, BH 125, BH 126, BH 127, BH 128, BH 129 shall be as follows.

| Width of the Footing* (m) | Depth of Foundation from Ground level (m) | Allowable Bearing Pressure (T/m ²) | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|
| | | Total permissible settlement of 25 mm** | Total permissible settlement of 40 mm** |
| Up to 2 | 1.0 | 10 | 11*** |
| Up to 2 | 1.5 | 11 | 14 |
| Up to 2 | 2.0 | 6.5 | 10 |

* Considering minimum width of foundation as 1 m & maximum width of foundation as 2 m. Open foundation are not recommended for foundation size/ width greater than 2 m.

** Also considering Shear failure consideration, with factor of safety.

*** Even though the bearing pressure for 40 mm settlement is 13 T/m², but on the shear failure criterion it is only 11 T/m² and this governs the allowable bearing pressure. In all the other cases, the settlement criterion governs the allowable bearing pressure.

- Open foundation are not recommended in BOP area near/ at BH 01, BH 33, BH 45, BH 49, BH 50, BH 51, BH 58, BH 74, BH 76, BH 83, BH 86 & BH 100.
- The recommended safe load carrying capacity of Bored cast-in-situ RCC piles for area near/ at BH 01, BH 33, BH 45, BH 49, BH 50, BH 51, BH 58, BH 74, BH 76, BH 83, BH 86 & BH 100 shall be as follows.

| Diameter of pile (mm) | Length of pile below cut off level (m) | Safe Load carrying capacity of piles (MT) | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|--------|----------|
| | | Vertical Compression | Uplift | Lateral* |
| 600 | 20 | 55 | 11 | 4.5 |
| | 30 | 145 | 30 | 4.5 |
| 760 | 32 | 230 | 50 | 6.5 |

* For fixed head condition. In case of free head pile, the lateral capacity shall be reduced suitably.

Cut off level considered in case of 600mm = 1 m below EGL

Cut off level considered in case of 760mm = 2 m below EGL

Existing Ground Level (EGL) = RL (+) 8.000 m

9.0 The results and recommendations given in this report are based on the results of the soil investigation carried out. If, in actual execution, any variation is found, the consultants may also be referred to.

For GEO FOUNDATIONS & STRUCTURES PVT. LTD.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Suresh Kumar".

A. Suresh Kumar, M.Tech (Geo technical), M.B.A (T.M)

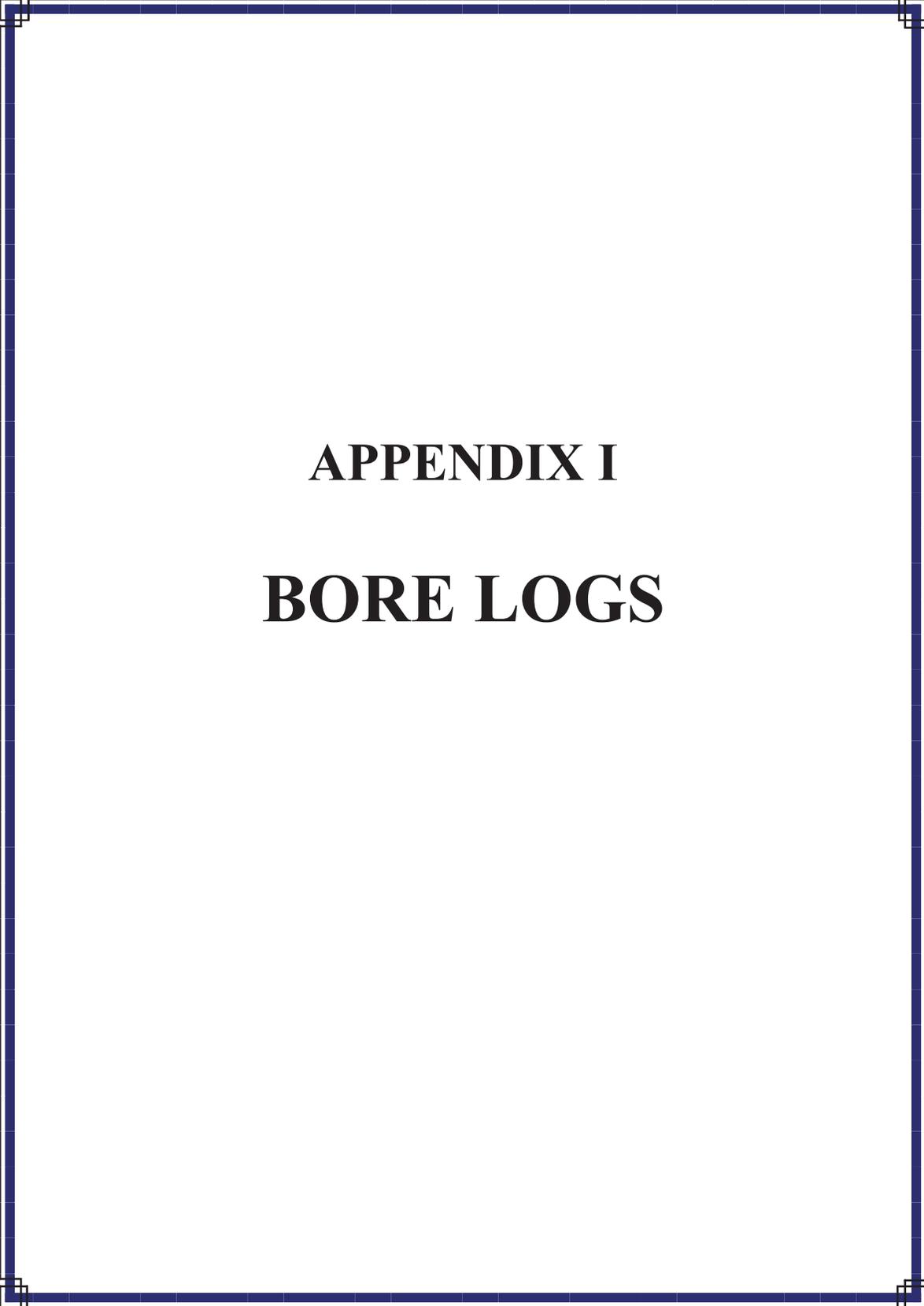
D.G.M. (Geo Technical)

APPROVED BY,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dr. K. Muthukrishnaiah".

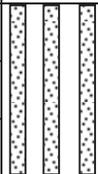
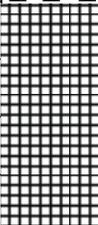
Dr. K. Muthukrishnaiah BE(Hons), M.Tech., Ph.D.,

(Professor & Head, Ocean Engineering Dept. IIT Madras)(Rtd),
(Chief Consultant).



APPENDIX I

BORE LOGS

| CLIENT | | : BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|-------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PROJECT | | : 1X800 MW NORTH CHENNAI STAGE 3 SUPER CRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT | | | CASING | | | : NOT USED | | | | |
| BORE HOLE NO. | | : 58 | | | SHEET NO. | | | : 25 OF 95 | | | | |
| LOCATION | | : AHP CONTROL ROOM | | | DATE | | | : 09.04.2016 to 10.04.2016 | | | | |
| CO-ORDINATES | | : 1535 S 305 W | | | METHOD | | | : CALYX / ROTARY DRILLING | | | | |
| EXISTING GROUND LEVEL | | : RL(+) 8.17 | | | GROUND WATER TABLE | | | : 2.75 M FROM THE G.L | | | | |
| DIA OF BORING | | : 150 MM | | | TERMINATION DEPTH | | | : 27.50 M | | | | |
| DEPTH (M) | LOG | STRATA DISCIPTION | DEPTH (M) | TYPE OF SAMLE | SAMPLER TYPE | BLOWS/15 cm | | | SPT N | CR % | RQD % | REMARK |
| | | | | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | | |
| 1.00 |  | SAND | 1.00-1.45 | SPT - 1 | SS | 7 | 10 | 15 | 25 | | | |
| 2.00 | | SAND | 2.00-2.45 | UDS-1 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 3.00 | | SAND | 3.00-3.45 | SPT - 2 | SS | 10 | 13 | 18 | 31 | | | |
| 4.00 | | SAND | 4.00-4.45 | UDS-2 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 5.00 | | SAND | 5.00-5.45 | SPT - 3 | SS | 9 | 15 | 19 | 34 | | | |
| 6.50 | | SAND | 6.50-6.95 | UDS-3 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 8.00 | | SAND | 8.00-8.45 | SPT - 4 | SS | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | | | |
| 9.50 | | SAND | 9.50-9.95 | UDS-4 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 11.00 | | SAND | 11.00-11.45 | SPT - 5 | SS | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 | | | |
| 12.50 | | SAND | 12.50-12.95 | UDS-5 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 14.00 | | SAND | 14.00-14.45 | SPT - 6 | SS | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 | | | |
| 15.50 | | SAND | 15.50-15.95 | UDS-6 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 17.00 | | SAND | 17.00-17.45 | SPT - 7 | SS | 3 | 5 | 7 | 12 | | | |
| 18.50 | |  | Silty SAND | 18.50-18.95 | SPT - 8 | SS | 7 | 8 | 13 | 21 | | |
| 20.00 | Silty SAND | | 20.00-20.45 | SPT - 9 | SS | 9 | 13 | 18 | 31 | | | |
| 21.50 | Silty SAND | | 21.50-21.95 | SPT - 10 | SS | 14 | 19 | 28 | 47 | | | |
| 23.00 |  | Silty CLAY | 23.00-23.24 | SPT - 11 | SS | 28 | >50 | - | >100 | | | 50/09 CM PENETRATION |
| 24.50 | | Silty CLAY | 24.50-24.72 | SPT - 12 | SS | 35 | >50 | - | >100 | | | 50/07 CM PENETRATION |
| 26.00 | | Silty CLAY | 26.00-26.08 | SPT - 13 | SS | >50 | - | - | >100 | | | 50/08 CM PENETRATION |
| 27.50 | | Silty CLAY | 27.50-27.54 | SPT - 14 | SS | >50 | - | - | >100 | | | 50/04 CM PENETRATION |

SPT - Standard Penetration Test

SS - Split Spoon Sampler

OT - Open Tube

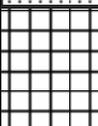
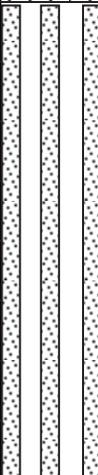
EGL - Existing Ground Level

RL - Reduced Level

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| CLIENT | : BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED | | |
| PROJECT | : 1X800 MW NORTH CHENNAI STAGE 3 SUPER CRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT | CASING | : NOT USED |
| BORE HOLE NO. | : 70 | SHEET NO. | : 37 OF 95 |
| LOCATION | : | DATE | : 02.07.2016 TO 03.07.2016 |
| CO-ORDINATES | : 1629 S 14 W | METHOD | : CALYX / ROTARY DRILLING |
| EXISTING GROUND LEVEL | : RL(+) 9.34 | GROUND WATER TABLE | : 2.00 M BELOW THE E.G.L |
| DIA OF BORING | : 150 MM | TERMINATION DEPTH | : 30.50 M |

| DEPTH (M) | LOG | STRATA DISCIPTION | DEPTH (M) | TYPE OF SAMPLE | SAMPLER TYPE | BLOWS/15 cm | | | SPT N | CR % | RQD % | REMARK |
|-----------|-----|-------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | | |
| 1.00 | | Silty CLAY | 1.00-1.45 | SPT - 1 | SS | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | | | |
| 2.00 | | Silty CLAY | 2.00-2.45 | SPT - 2 | SS | 4 | 4 | 6 | 10 | | | |
| 3.00 | | SAND | 3.00-3.45 | SPT - 3 | SS | 6 | 8 | 4 | 12 | | | |
| 4.00 | | SAND | 4.00-4.45 | SPT - 4 | SS | 7 | 9 | 13 | 22 | | | |
| 5.00 | | SAND | 5.00-5.45 | SPT - 5 | SS | 7 | 12 | 14 | 26 | | | |
| 6.50 | | SAND | 6.50-6.95 | SPT - 6 | SS | 10 | 13 | 15 | 28 | | | |
| 8.00 | | Clayey SAND | 8.00-8.45 | SPT - 7 | SS | 3 | 3 | 4 | 7 | | | |
| 9.50 | | Clayey SAND | 9.50-9.95 | UDS-1 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 11.00 | | Clayey SAND | 11.00-11.45 | SPT - 8 | SS | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | | | |
| 12.50 | | Clayey SAND | 12.50-12.95 | UDS-2 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 14.00 | | Clayey SAND | 14.00-14.45 | SPT - 9 | SS | 4 | 6 | 3 | 9 | | | |
| 15.50 | | Clayey SAND | 15.50-15.95 | SPT - 10 | SS | 5 | 8 | 11 | 19 | | | |
| 17.00 | | Clayey SAND | 17.00-17.45 | SPT - 11 | SS | 5 | 9 | 13 | 22 | | | |
| 18.50 | | Sandy CLAY | 18.50-18.95 | SPT - 12 | SS | 6 | 8 | 11 | 19 | | | |
| 20.00 | | Sandy CLAY | 20.00-20.45 | SPT - 13 | SS | 8 | 12 | 16 | 28 | | | |
| 21.50 | | Silty SAND | 21.50-21.95 | SPT - 14 | SS | 10 | 14 | 19 | 33 | | | |
| 23.00 | | Sandy SILT | 23.00-23.45 | SPT - 15 | SS | 15 | 31 | 44 | 71 | | | |
| 24.50 | | Sandy SILT | 24.50-24.95 | SPT - 16 | SS | 18 | 32 | 48 | 80 | | | |
| 26.00 | | Sandy SILT | 26.00-26.36 | SPT - 17 | SS | 21 | 38 | >50 | >100 | | | 50/02 CM PENETRATION |
| 27.50 | | Sandy SILT | 27.50-27.83 | SPT - 18 | SS | 23 | 39 | >50 | >100 | | | 50/05 CM PENETRATION |
| 29.00 | | Sandy SILT | 29.00-29.22 | SPT - 19 | SS | 31 | >50 | - | >100 | | | 50/01 CM PENETRATION |
| 30.50 | | Sandy SILT | 30.50-30.68 | SPT - 20 | SS | 32 | >50 | - | >100 | | | 50/04 CM PENETRATION |

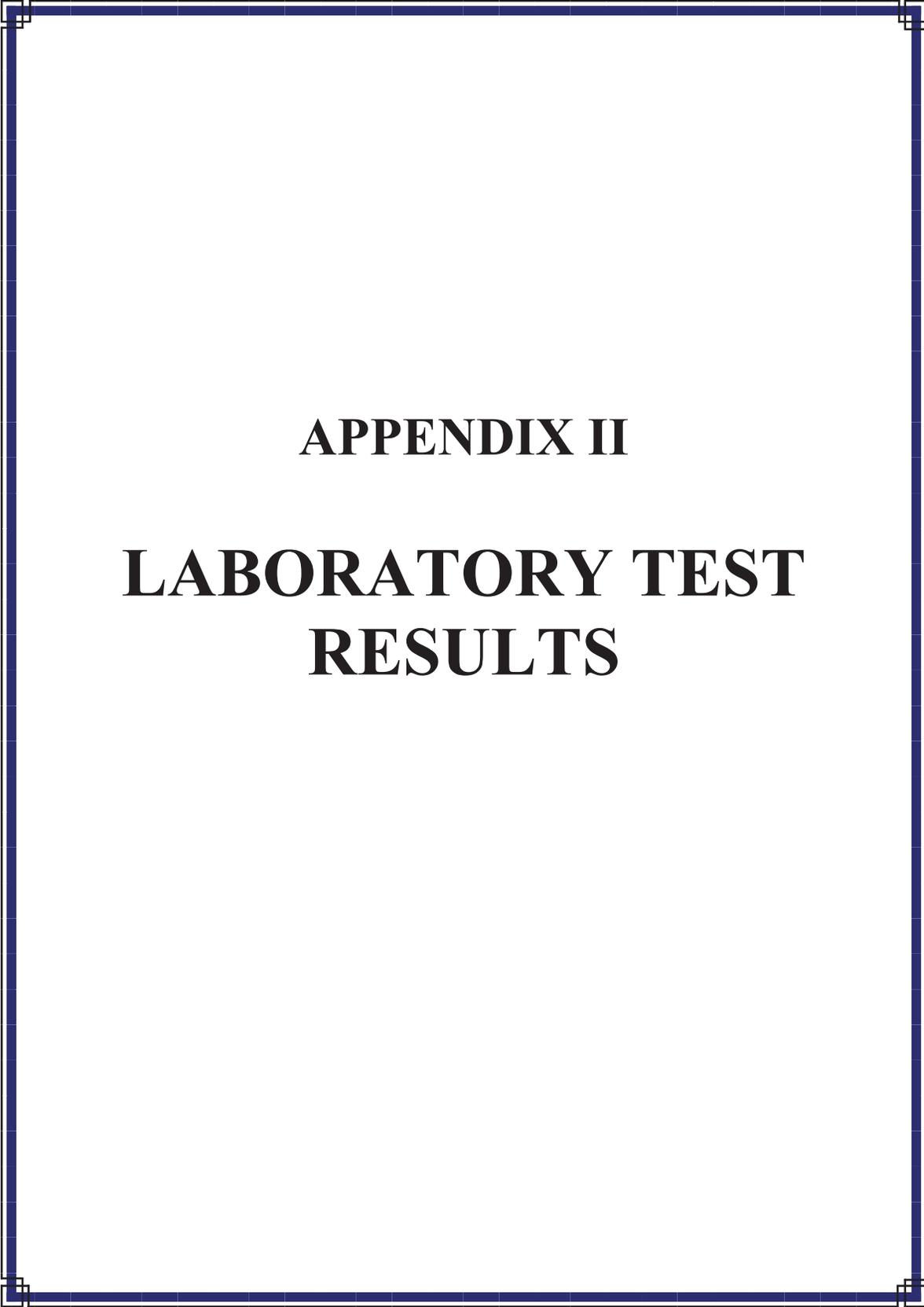
SPT - Standard Penetration Test
 SS - Split Spoon Sampler
 OT - Open Tube
 EGL - Existing Ground Level
 RL - Reduced Level

| CLIENT | | : BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|-------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|-------|------|-------|----------------------|--|
| PROJECT | | : 1X800 MW NORTH CHENNAI STAGE 3 SUPER CRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT | | | CASING | | | : NOT USED | | | | | |
| BORE HOLE NO. | | : 118 | | | SHEET NO. | | | : 84 OF 95 | | | | | |
| LOCATION | | : SPACE FOR FGD | | | DATE | | | : 12.04.2016 to 13.04.2016 | | | | | |
| CO-ORDINATES | | : 1537 S 357 W | | | METHOD | | | : CALYX / ROTARY DRILLING | | | | | |
| EXISTING GROUND LEVEL | | : RL(+) 7.98 | | | GROUND WATER TABLE | | | : 3.0 M BELOW THE E.G.L | | | | | |
| DIA OF BORING | | : 150 MM | | | TERMINATION DEPTH | | | : 24.50 M | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEPTH (M) | LOG | STRATA DISCRPTION | DEPTH (M) | TYPE OF SAMPLE | SAMPLER TYPE | BLOWS/15 cm | | | SPT N | CR % | RQD % | REMARK | |
| | | | | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | | | |
| 1.00 |  | SAND | 1.00-1.45 | SPT - 1 | SS | 2 | 3 | 5 | 8 | | | | |
| 2.00 | | SAND | 2.00-2.45 | UDS-1 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| 3.00 | | SAND | 3.00-3.45 | SPT - 2 | SS | 3 | 4 | 5 | 9 | | | | |
| 4.00 | | SAND | 4.00-4.45 | UDS-2 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| 5.00 | | SAND | 5.00-5.45 | SPT - 3 | SS | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 6.50 | | SAND | 6.50-6.95 | UDS-3 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| 8.00 | | Silty SAND | 8.00-8.45 | SPT - 4 | SS | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | | | | |
| 9.50 | | Silty SAND | 9.50-9.95 | UDS-4 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| 11.00 | |  | Sandy CLAY | 11.00-11.45 | SPT - 5 | SS | 3 | 5 | 8 | 13 | | | |
| 12.50 | | | Sandy CLAY | 12.50-12.95 | UDS-5 | SS | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 14.00 | |  | Silty SAND | 14.00-14.45 | SPT - 6 | SS | 10 | 12 | 13 | 25 | | | |
| 15.50 | | | Silty SAND | 15.50-15.95 | UDS-6 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 17.00 | Silty SAND | | 17.00-17.45 | SPT - 7 | SS | 10 | 14 | 16 | 30 | | | | |
| 18.50 | Silty SAND | | 18.50-18.95 | SPT - 8 | SS | 7 | 15 | 19 | 34 | | | | |
| 20.00 | Silty SAND | | 20.00-20.40 | SPT - 9 | SS | 8 | 19 | >50 | >100 | | | 50/10 CM PENETRATION | |
| 21.50 | Silty SAND | | 21.50-21.93 | SPT - 10 | SS | 40 | 48 | >50 | >100 | | | 50/13 CM PENETRATION | |
| 23.00 | Silty SAND | | 23.00-23.20 | SPT - 11 | SS | 42 | >50 | - | >100 | | | 50/05 CM PENETRATION | |
| 24.50 | Silty SAND | | 24.50-24.57 | SPT - 12 | SS | >50 | - | - | >100 | | | 50/07 CM PENETRATION | |

SPT - Standard Penetration Test
SS - Split Spoon Sampler
OT - Open Tube
EGL - Existing Ground Level
RL - Reduced Level

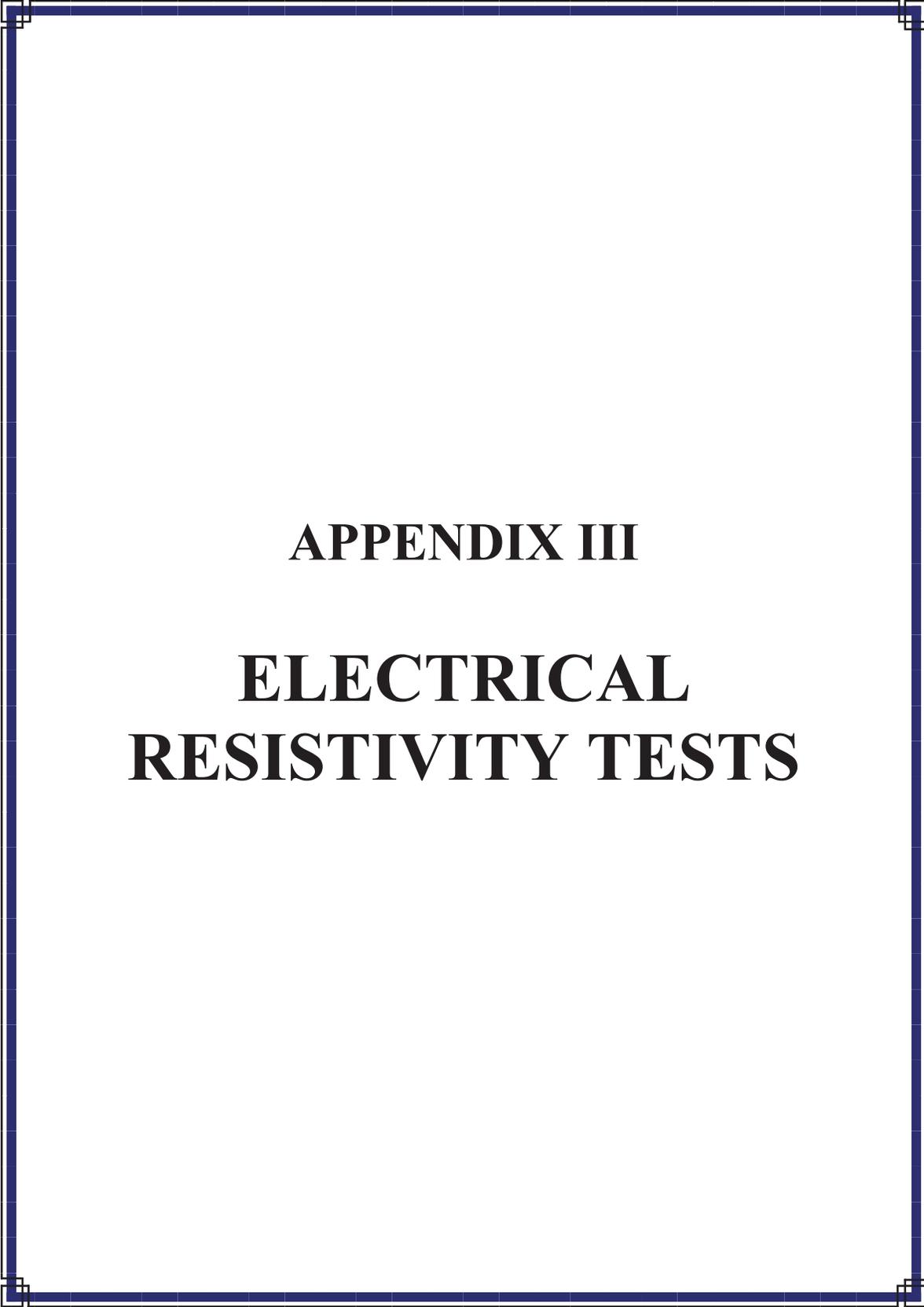
| CLIENT | | : BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|--|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|----------------------------|-------|------|-------|----------------------|
| PROJECT | | : 1X800 MW NORTH CHENNAI STAGE 3 SUPER CRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT | | | CASING | | | : NOT USED | | | | |
| BORE HOLE NO. | | : 119 | | | SHEET NO. | | | : 85 OF 95 | | | | |
| LOCATION | | : SPACE FOR FGD | | | DATE | | | : 11.04.2016 to 12.04.2016 | | | | |
| CO-ORDINATES | | : 1537 S 246 W | | | METHOD | | | : CALYX / ROTARY DRILLING | | | | |
| EXISTING GROUND LEVEL | | : RL(+) 8.22 | | | GROUND WATER TABLE | | | : 2.45 M BELOW THE E.G.L | | | | |
| DIA OF BORING | | : 150 MM | | | TERMINATION DEPTH | | | : 24.50 M | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEPTH (M) | LOG | STRATA DISCRPTION | DEPTH (M) | TYPE OF SAMPLE | SAMPLER TYPE | BLOWS/15 cm | | | SPT N | CR % | RQD % | REMARK |
| | | | | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | | | | |
| 1.00 | | SAND | 1.00-1.45 | SPT - 1 | SS | 6 | 10 | 14 | 24 | | | |
| 2.00 | | SAND | 2.00-2.45 | UDS-1 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 3.00 | | SAND | 3.00-3.45 | SPT - 2 | SS | 9 | 13 | 17 | 30 | | | |
| 4.00 | | SAND | 4.00-4.45 | UDS-2 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 5.00 | | Silty SAND | 5.00-5.45 | SPT - 3 | SS | 12 | 16 | 21 | 37 | | | |
| 6.50 | | Silty SAND | 6.50-6.95 | UDS-3 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 8.00 | | Silty CLAY | 8.00-8.45 | SPT - 4 | SS | 2 | 3 | 4 | 7 | | | |
| 9.50 | | Silty CLAY | 9.50-9.95 | UDS-4 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 11.00 | | Sandy CLAY | 11.00-11.45 | SPT - 5 | SS | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | | | |
| 12.50 | | Sandy CLAY | 12.50-12.95 | UDS-5 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 14.00 | | Clayey SAND | 14.00-14.45 | SPT - 6 | SS | 7 | 10 | 16 | 26 | | | |
| 15.50 | | Clayey SAND | 15.50-15.95 | UDS-6 | OT | - | - | - | - | | | |
| 17.00 | | Silty SAND | 17.00-17.45 | SPT - 7 | SS | 9 | 14 | 19 | 33 | | | |
| 18.50 | | Silty SAND | 18.50-18.95 | SPT - 8 | SS | 10 | 16 | 23 | 39 | | | |
| 20.00 | | Clayey SILT | 20.00-20.21 | SPT - 9 | SS | 44 | >50 | - | >100 | | | 50/06 CM PENETRATION |
| 21.50 | | Clayey SILT | 21.50-21.56 | SPT - 10 | SS | >50 | - | - | >100 | | | 50/06 CM PENETRATION |
| 23.00 | | Silty CLAY | 23.00-23.04 | SPT - 11 | SS | >50 | - | - | >100 | | | 50/04 CM PENETRATION |
| 24.50 | | Silty CLAY | 24.50-24.953 | SPT - 12 | SS | >50 | - | - | >100 | | | 50/03 CM PENETRATION |

SPT - Standard Penetration Test
 SS - Split Spoon Sampler
 OT - Open Tube
 EGL - Existing Ground Level
 RL - Reduced Level



APPENDIX II

**LABORATORY TEST
RESULTS**



APPENDIX III

**ELECTRICAL
RESISTIVITY TESTS**

2.0 ELECTRICAL RESISTIVITY TEST – BOP Area

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 The field studies were carried out in **April to July 2016**. This report summarizes Earth Resistivity values for 38 different locations pertaining to BOP Area.

2.0 OBJECT OF INVESTIGATION

2.1 The object of investigation is to ascertain the variation in apparent resistivity of sub-soil below the ground level and to obtain an idea about the variation in soil profile at BOP area for the proposed site. Electrical Resistivity values are required for designing safety grounding system in the area.

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATIONS

- 3.1 The method depends on the difference in the electrical resistance of different soil strata. These are several methods by which the field resistivity measurements are made. The most popular method is by Wenner's four-electrode configuration. The test is carried out as per IS 3043-1987.
- 3.2 Four electrodes were driven into the ground at equal spacing and designed depth .The four electrodes are connected to the terminals of the earth resistivity meter. The resistivity meter is pressed "ON" to allow the current to flow through the electrodes .On pressing the "TEST" switch available in the meter for 10 ohms and 1000 ohms, the resistance value is displayed in the meter, which is noted down.
- 3.3 Readings of resistance for different electrode spacing in different directions are noted as per the said procedure.

4.0 METHOD OF COMPUTING OF RESISTIVITY VALUE

Earth resistivity is calculated by according to the formula.

$$= 2 \pi d R$$

Where

R = resistance in Ohms (megger reading for 10 ohm)

d = is the distance between spikes if spikes are placed at equal distances (m).



5.0 RESULTS

The values of resistivity, calculated as per formula given in section 4.0 above are as enclosed. After finding out the resistivity, average resistivity value at very test locations were also calculated and given in Table No: 2.1. The polar resistivity curves were drawn as per IS: 3043-1987 under Clause: 36.6. and corresponding other graphs are also drawn show in figure nos. 2.1.1 to 2.38.3.



Table No.2.1

| MARKINGS | Co - ordinates | Average Resistivity in each direction (Ω m) | | | |
|----------|----------------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| | | 1 m | 2 m | 5 m | 10 m |
| ERT 1 | 712 S 384 W | 12.08 | 2.04 | 2.91 | 4.40 |
| ERT 2 | 769 S 354 W | 0.36 | 1.85 | 3.85 | 6.60 |
| ERT 3 | 852 S 340 W | 0.58 | 1.23 | 2.20 | 6.91 |
| ERT 4 | 873 S 329 W | 0.44 | 3.02 | 4.16 | 4.71 |
| ERT 5 | 928 S 293 W | 13.35 | 2.54 | 1.41 | 2.04 |
| ERT 6 | 993 S 264 W | 26.73 | 11.50 | 3.77 | 4.71 |
| ERT 20 | 1473 S 305 W | 2.62 | 0.63 | 1.18 | 3.46 |
| ERT 21 | 1125 S 428 W | 13.89 | 6.19 | 10.13 | 9.74 |
| ERT 22 | 1159 S 493 W | 8.32 | 9.93 | 18.14 | 2.20 |
| ERT 23 | 1200 S 525 W | 0.20 | 0.97 | 1.96 | 3.30 |
| ERT 24 | 1309 S 475 W | 10.13 | 14.61 | 12.02 | 3.93 |
| ERT 25 | 1298 S 407 W | 11.91 | 13.41 | 17.04 | 4.71 |
| ERT 26 | 1385 S 409 W | 7.63 | 2.80 | 14.14 | 19.79 |
| ERT 28 | 1535 S 455 W | 11.04 | 18.66 | 17.51 | 3.61 |
| ERT 29 | 1552 S 326 W | 9.20 | 11.00 | 22.46 | 3.77 |
| ERT 30 | 1631 S 345 W | 13.60 | 5.72 | 9.03 | 5.81 |
| ERT 31 | 1759 S 230 W | 8.42 | 11.09 | 19.48 | 2.67 |
| ERT 32 | 1929 S 256 W | 10.43 | 16.21 | 15.94 | 3.93 |
| ERT 33 | 1651 S 200 W | 4.84 | 3.20 | 4.16 | 5.03 |
| ERT 34 | 1637 S 170 W | 5.59 | 9.39 | 17.51 | 2.04 |
| ERT 35 | 1904 S 66 W | 11.91 | 13.95 | 17.28 | 6.44 |
| ERT 36 | 2047 S 56 E | 10.04 | 5.31 | 4.16 | 5.03 |



| MARKINGS | Co - ordinates | Average Resistivity in each direction (Ω m) | | | |
|----------|----------------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| | | 1 m | 2 m | 5 m | 10 m |
| ERT 37 | 1681 S 108 W | 5.48 | 6.38 | 9.42 | 2.04 |
| ERT 38 | 2348 S 161 W | 13.21 | 12.19 | 15.79 | 10.84 |
| ERT 39 | 1575 S 40 W | 21.94 | 26.14 | 15.31 | 4.24 |
| ERT 40 | 1881 S 489 E | 3.74 | 2.42 | 3.53 | 2.83 |
| ERT 41 | 1685 S 232 E | 7.32 | 10.87 | 9.90 | 6.91 |
| ERT 42 | 1477 S 123 E | 34.59 | 23.03 | 14.06 | 5.03 |
| ERT 43 | 1456 S 288 E | 17.25 | 12.72 | 15.08 | 4.56 |
| ERT 44 | 1447 S 443 E | 6.86 | 6.60 | 6.44 | 4.87 |
| ERT 45 | 141 S 562 E | 10.38 | 8.86 | 5.73 | 4.08 |
| ERT 46 | 25 S 530 E | 7.07 | 10.65 | 12.25 | 8.64 |
| ERT 47 | 892 N 465 E | 11.14 | 9.64 | 5.10 | 3.93 |
| ERT 48 | 926 N 381 E | 13.34 | 9.02 | 3.30 | 3.46 |
| ERT 49 | 1393 S 184 W | 20.84 | 16.43 | 15.47 | 5.34 |
| ERT 50 | 621 S 186 W | 24.77 | 14.86 | 10.29 | 7.07 |
| ERT 51 | 649 S 320 W | 7.95 | 7.73 | 6.20 | 4.56 |
| ERT 52 | 361 S 349 W | 10.24 | 7.48 | 5.89 | 4.24 |



GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION 1- POLAR GRAPH AS PER IS 3043 - 1987

ERT - 29

| Direction | Average Resistivity in each direction | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| | 1 m | 2 m | 5 m | 10 m | Avg. |
| N | 8.80 | 11.44 | 22.62 | 3.14 | 11.50 |
| E | 10.74 | 12.31 | 26.07 | 5.65 | 13.70 |
| S | 9.24 | 10.30 | 21.68 | 1.88 | 10.78 |
| W | 8.04 | 9.93 | 19.48 | 4.40 | 10.46 |

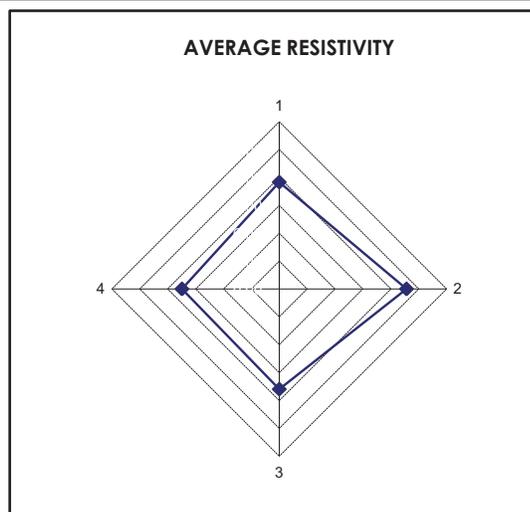


FIG NO 2.15.1

Average Resistivity at 10 m (ohm-meter) : 11.61

The term 1,2,3,4 in Polar graph indicates direction N, E, S, W respectively.

Each axis unit indicates 3 Ohm - m

ERT 29

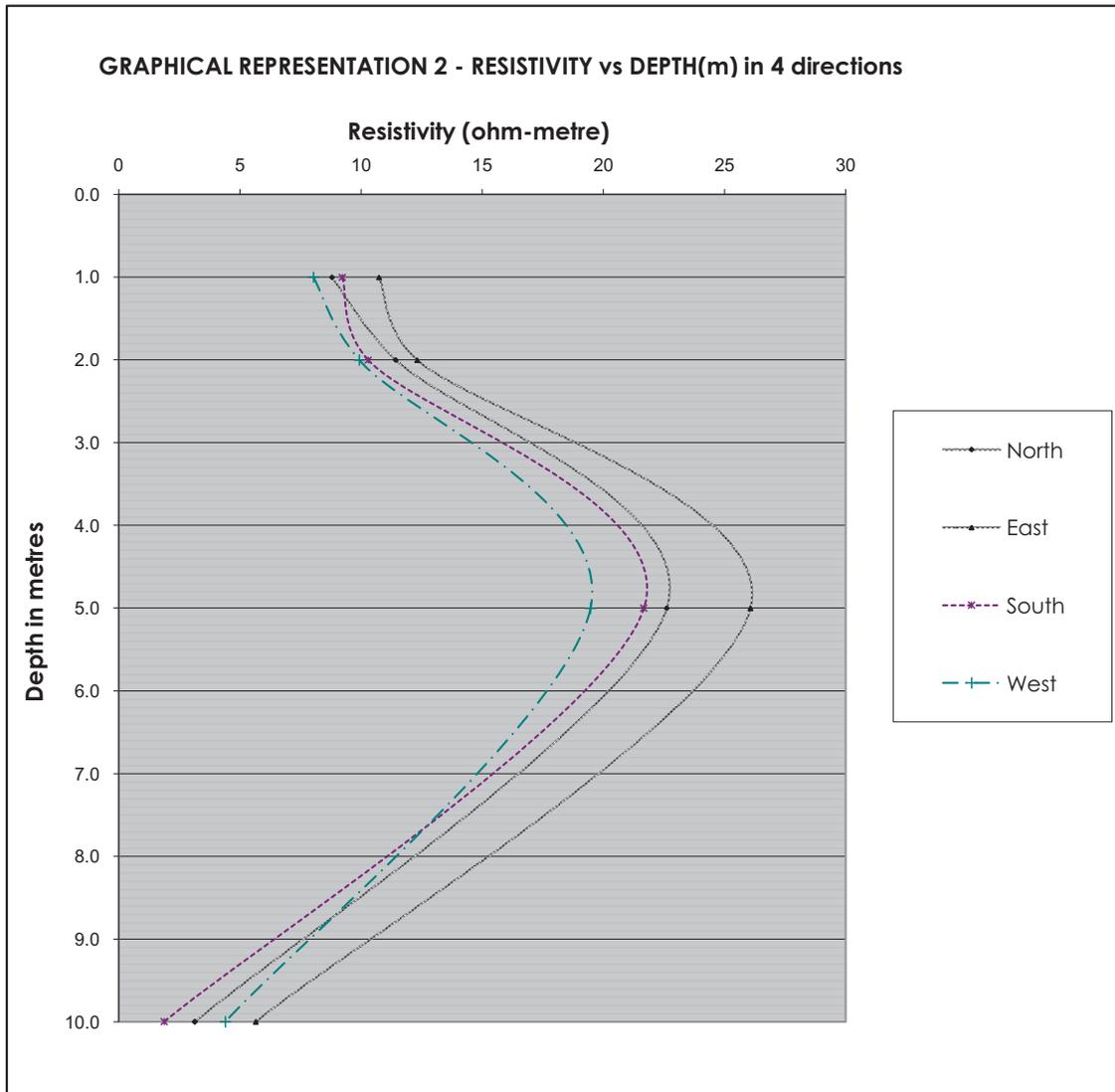


Fig No : 2.15.2

ERT 29

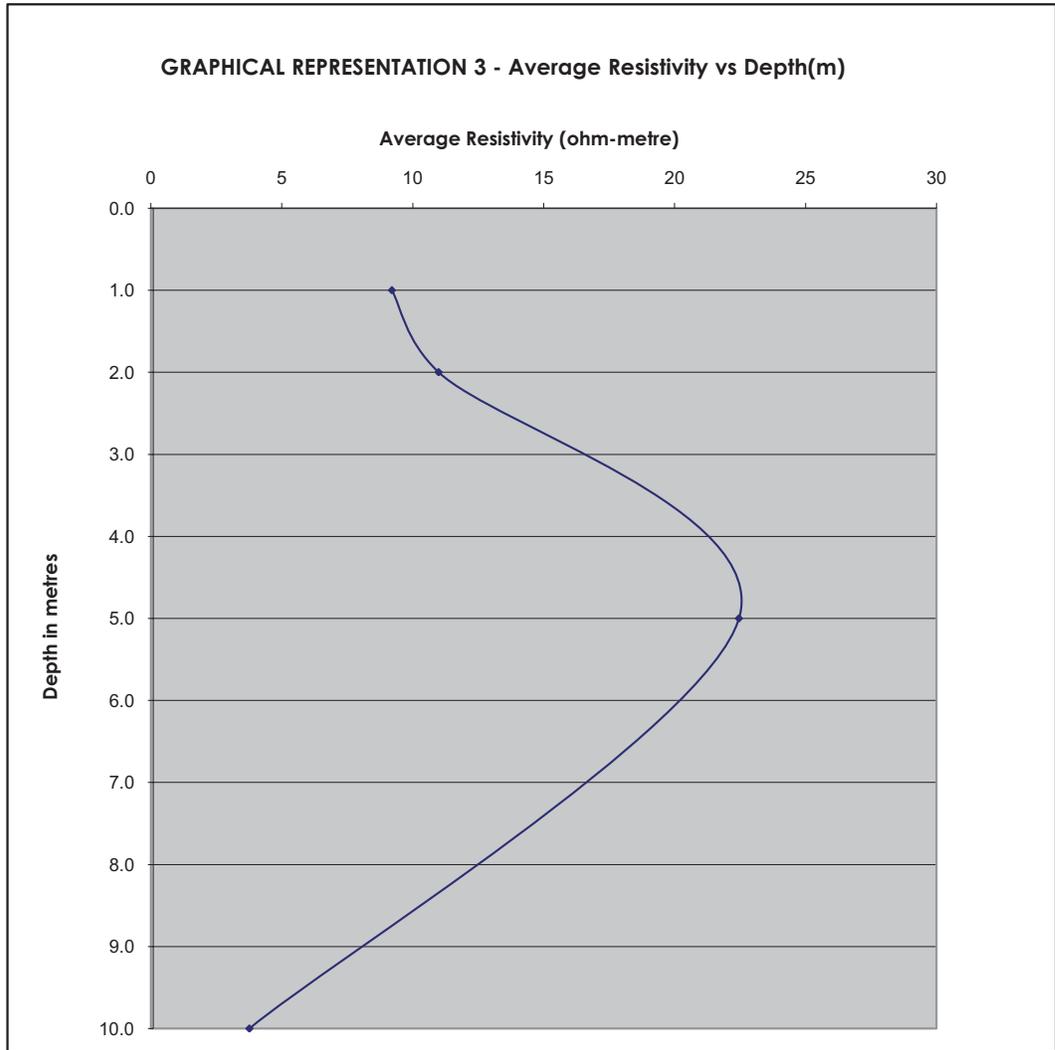


Fig No : 2.15.3

ERT 29

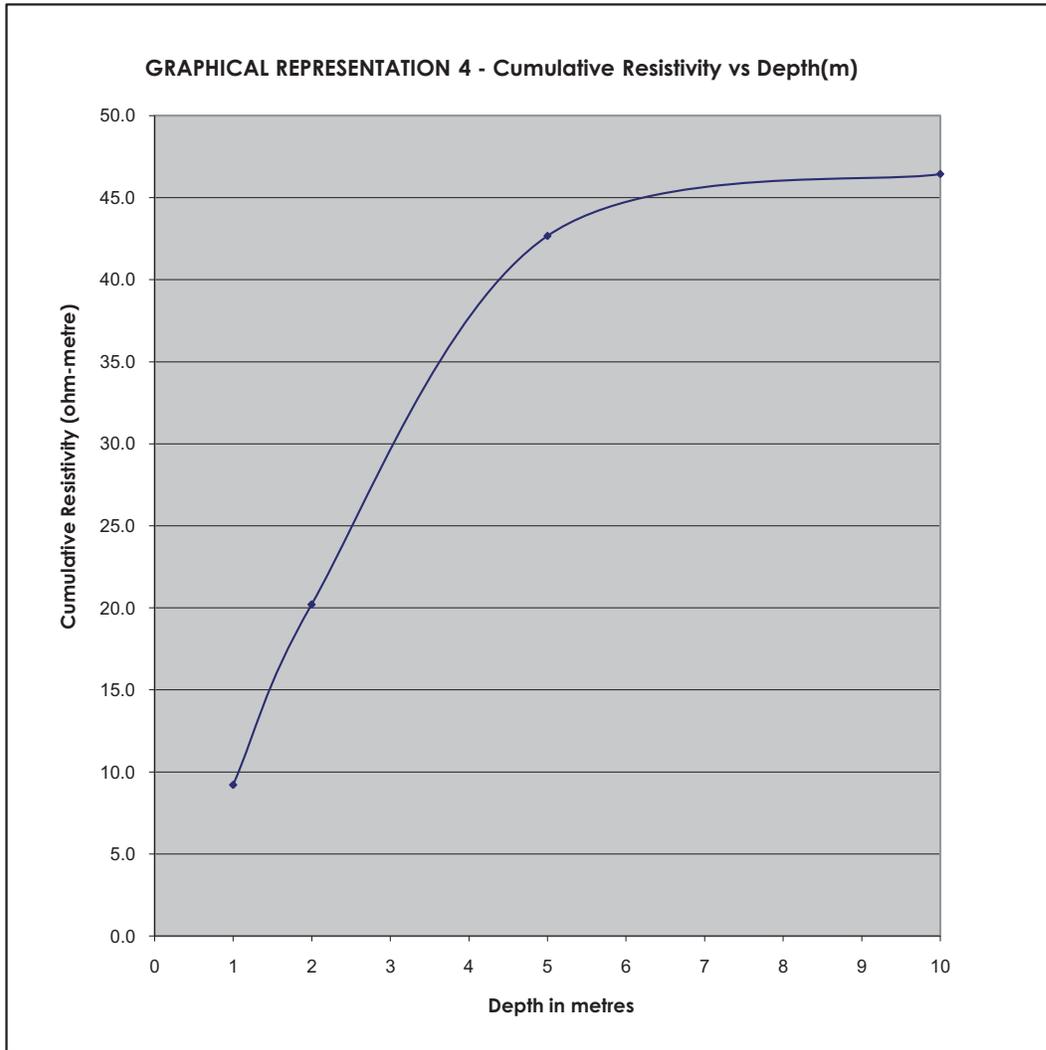
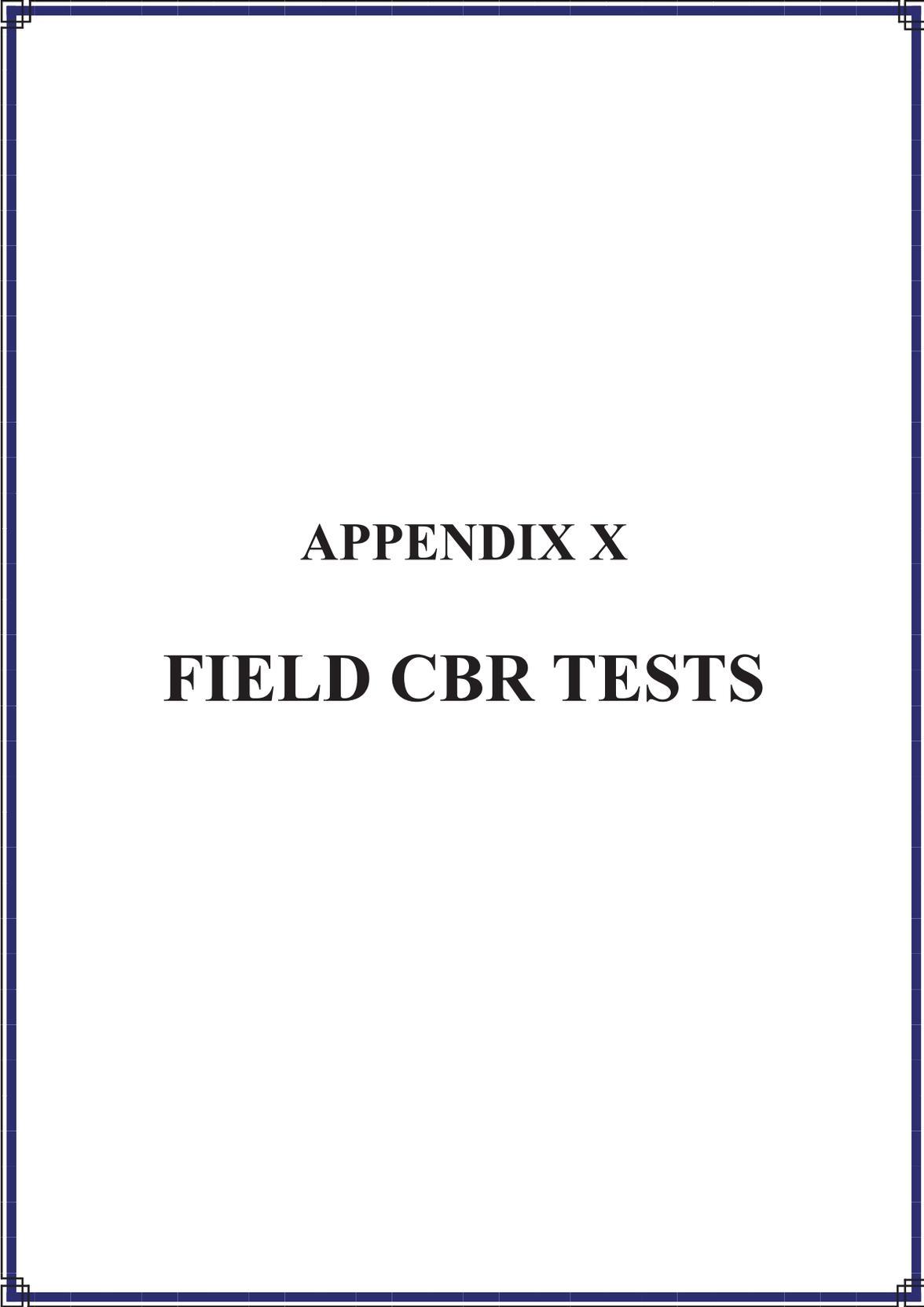


Fig No : 2.15.4



APPENDIX X

FIELD CBR TESTS

9.0 FIELD CBR TEST- BOP AREA

1.0 OBJECT OF INVESTIGATION

The objective of the investigation is to ascertain the California Bearing Ratio by conducting eight load penetration tests for the BOP area at the proposed site. The California bearing ratio test is penetration test meant for the evaluation of subgrade strength of roads and pavements.

2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

The California Bearing Ratio Tests were carried out as per relevant Indian Standards as per as per **IS: 2720 Part (XXXI)**.

First the test locations were cleared and the equipment used to provide load reaction was located such that the centre of the beam against which the loading jack will work over the centre to the test location.

The screw jack with swivel was installed to the underside of the equipment providing reaction, at the correct position of the test. The proving ring was connected to the bottom end of the jack and the piston connected to the bottom of the proving ring.

The surcharge annular weight of 5 kg was kept in position in the surface where the test was conducted so that when the piston lowered it will pass through the hole in the annular weight.

The penetration piston was seated with the smallest possible load but in no case in excess of a total load of 4 kg or 0.002 kgf/sq.mm so that full contact was established between the piston and the surface where the test was conducted.

A layer of clean sand (3mm to 6mm) was spread over the surface in order to distribute the surcharge normally.

The penetration indicating the dial was fixed suitably for recording the penetration and initially the dial was set to zero. The load readings were recorded at penetrations of 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 and 10.0 mm. Note

the maximum load and corresponding penetration till it occurs for a penetration less than 12.5 mm/min.

3.0 METHOD OF COMPUTING CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO

The load vs penetration curves were plotted. The corrected load values shall be taken from the load penetration curve and the bearing ratio was calculated as follows.

$$\text{C.B.R.} = P_T/P_S \times 100$$

Where,

P_T = Corrected unit(or total) test load corresponding to the chosen penetration value read from the load penetration curve.

P_S = Unit Standard load for the same depth of penetration as given in Table 10.2.1.

The following table No: 9.1 gives the standard loads adopted for different penetrations for the standard material with a C.B.R. value of 100%.

Table No : 9.1

| Penetration of plunger (mm) | Standard load (kg) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 2.5 | 1370 |
| 5.0 | 2055 |
| 7.5 | 2630 |
| 10.0 | 3180 |
| 12.5 | 3600 |

A sample calculation of California bearing ratio is given below.

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Test Location No | : 1 |
| Depth of test | : 0.50 m |
| Proving Ring Constant | : 6.52 kg |
| Proving Ring dial Reading at 2.5 mm Penetration | = 12 divisions |
| Therefore, Applied load = 12 x 6.52 = 78.19 kg | |
| Unit standard load for 2.5 mm penetration | = 1370 kg. |
| Therefore, Bearing Ratio at 2.5 mm penetration | = (78.19/1370)* 100 = 5.71% |
| Proving Ring dial Reading at 5 mm Penetration | = 16 divisions |
| Therefore, Applied load | = 16 x 6.52 = 104.25 kg |
| Unit standard load for 5 mm penetration | = 2055 kg. |
| Therefore, Bearing Ratio at 5 mm penetration | = (104.25/2055) |
| | = 5.07% |

Recommended CBR value = 5.71%**Detailed calculation with Field data are presented in Table 9.2****Table No: 9.2**

Test location no : 1 **Test Date** : 15.06.2016
Co-ordinates : 817 S 140 W **Test Depth** : 0.50 m

| Penetration in mm | Proving Ring Dial Gauge Readings | Load in Kg |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 0.5 | 2.000 | 13.03 |
| 1.0 | 6.000 | 39.09 |
| 1.5 | 8.000 | 52.13 |
| 2.0 | 10.000 | 65.16 |
| 2.5 | 12.000 | 78.19 |
| 3.0 | 12.000 | 78.19 |
| 4.0 | 14.000 | 91.22 |
| 5.0 | 16.000 | 104.25 |
| 6.0 | 18.000 | 117.28 |
| 8.0 | 24.000 | 156.38 |

Bearing Ratio at 2.5mm penetration (%) : 5.71

Bearing Ratio at 5.0mm penetration (%) : 5.07

Recommended CBR Value (%) : 5.71

4.0 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS

The C.B.R. values are usually calculated for penetration of 2.5 mm and 5 mm. Generally the C.B.R. value at 2.5 mm will be greater than that at 5 mm and in such a case/the former shall be taken as C.B.R. for design purpose. Detailed Results of CBR are presented in 9.3.

Table – 9.3

| S.NO | TEST NO | CO - ORDINATES | | FIELD CBR % |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|
| 1 | FCBR-1 | 817 S | 140 W | 5.71 |
| 2 | FCBR-3 | 1397 S | 481 W | 4.44 |
| 3 | FCBR-4 | 1722 S | 80 W | 3.80 |
| 4 | FCBR-5 | 1434 S | 113 E | 6.34 |
| 5 | FCBR-6 | 500 S | 389 W | 9.04 |
| 6 | FCBR-7 | 900 S | 595 W | 8.56 |
| 7 | FCBR-8 | 1100 S | 530 W | 6.34 |
| 8 | FCBR-9 | 1573 S | 260 W | 6.34 |

APPENDIX XI

**CHEMICAL ANALYSIS
OF WATER AND SOIL**



GEO FOUNDATIONS & STRUCTURES PVT. LTD

Client : Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Table No :
Project : Detailed Geo Technical Investigation for 1x800 MW North Chennai TPP Stage III, Chennai
Report No. : SI/CHN/16/

Chemical Analysis of Water Sample

TESTS

| | BH 7 | BH 49 | BH 65 | BH 74 | BH 79 | BH 80 | BH 82 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Colour | Pale yellow |
| Odour | Muddy | Muddy | Odourless | Muddy | Muddy | Muddy | Muddy |
| pH at 25° C | 7.12 | 8.38 | 7.49 | 7.39 | 7.75 | 7.86 | 7.25 |
| Carbonate Hardness as CaCO ₃ (mg/l) | 254 | 350 | 556 | 206 | 250 | 145 | 155 |
| Sulphate as SO ₃ (mg/l) | 732 | 910 | 2676 | 433 | 122 | 135 | 120 |
| Sulphate as SO ₄ (mg/l) | 530 | 1092 | 3210 | 519 | 216 | 175 | 195 |
| Chloride as CL (mg/l) | 845 | 482 | 4113 | 695 | 150 | 250 | 354 |
| Nitrogen as N (mg/l) | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Organic Matter (mg/l) | 320 | 44 | 47 | 39 | 65 | 120 | 51 |



GEO FOUNDATIONS & STRUCTURES PVT. LTD

Client : Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Table No :
Project : Detailed Geo Technical Investigation for 1x800 MW North Chennai TPP Stage III, Chennai
Report No. : SI/CHN/16/

Chemical Analysis of Water Sample

TESTS

| | BH 91 | BH 96 | BH 103 | BH 107 | BH 108 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Colour | Pale yellow | Pale yellow | Pale yellow | Pale Yellow | Pale yellow |
| Odour | Soil | Muddy | Muddy | Solvent Smell | Muddy |
| pH at 25° C | 7.49 | 7.39 | 7.29 | 7.63 | 7.62 |
| Carbonate Hardness as CaCO ₃ (mg/l) | 232 | 158 | 140 | 154 | 145 |
| Sulphate as SO ₃ (mg/l) | 13 | 155 | 145 | 152 | 125 |
| Sulphate as SO ₄ (mg/l) | 16 | 128 | 118 | 182 | 128 |
| Chloride as CL (mg/l) | 71 | 295 | 525 | 1007 | 1010 |
| Nitrogen as N (mg/l) | 6 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| Organic Matter (mg/l) | 110 | 100 | 59 | 41 | 45 |



Client : Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Table No :
Project : Detailed Geo Technical Investigation for 1x800 MW North Chennai TP Stage III, Chennai
Report No. : SI/CHN/16/

Chemical Analysis of Soil Sample

| TESTS | BH33 | BH 64 | BH 77 | BH 83 | BH 85 | BH 86 | BH 89 | BH 95 | BH 103 | BH 110 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--------|---------|
| | | 15.5 m | 15.5 m | 9.5 m | 11 m | 12.50 m | 8 m | 9.5 | 11 m | 17 m |
| P ^H | 6.13 | 4.65 | 5.68 | 5.88 | 5.2 | 6.44 | 6.25 | 8.48 | 8.35 | 5.8 |
| Carbonate CO3 | 0.01% | 0.002% | 0.003% | 0.008% | 0.009% | 0.01% | 0.04% | 0.03% | 0.050% | 0.002% |
| Sulphate as SO3 | 0.040% | 0.12% | 0.08% | 0.05% | 0.08% | 0.19% | 0.26% | 0.17% | 0.29% | 0.12% |
| Sulphate as SO4 | 0.050% | 0.09% | 0.05% | 0.06% | 0.11% | 0.23% | 0.25% | 0.20% | 0.34% | 0.14% |
| Chloride asCl | 430 ppm | 150 ppm | 120 ppm | 200 ppm | 150ppm | 2800 ppm | 1500 ppm | 0.11% | 0.13% | 250 ppm |
| Nitrate as NO3 | 0.09% | 0.20% | 0.11% | 0.09% | 0.14% | 0.12% | 0.16% | 0.04% | 0.08% | 0.08% |
| Organic Matter | 2.62% | 0.75% | 0.80% | 0.78% | 0.91% | 3.79% | 4.10% | 6.67% | 6.55% | 6.49% |

APPENDIX XII

**LABORATORY CBR
TEST RESULT**

11.0 LAB CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO TEST RESULTS- BOP AREA

1.0 OBJECTIVE OF THE TEST

- The objective of the test is to evaluate the California Bearing Ratio values of soil sample collected from eleven locations in BOP area at a depth of 0.5 m from the existing ground level.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work at this site comprises the following:

- Mobilization of all necessary equipments and personnel.
- Collecting soil samples from the specified locations, packing and transporting to laboratory.
- Conducting Standard and Modified Proctor tests to determine Maximum dry density and Optimum Moisture content.
- Conducting California Bearing Ratio Tests.
- Preparation and submission of the laboratory results.

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

- The soil samples were collected from eleven locations at a depth of 0.5 m from the existing ground level.

4.0 LABORATORY INVESTIGATION

- California Bearing Ratio tests were conducted on the soil samples at maximum dry density, as per the relevant Indian Standard, IS 2720: Part 16 : Latest version. The results of CBR tests are presented in Table No 11.1

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

The field and laboratory tests were carried out as per the relevant Indian Standard and the results shows soaked and unsoaked CBR values as per Table 11.1 at the maximum dry density and optimum moisture content.

Table 11.1

| SAMPLE | STANDARD COMPACTION | | MODIFIED COMPACTION | | CBR (%) | |
|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------|----------|
| | OMC (%) | MDD (g/cc) | OMC (%) | MDD (g/cc) | SOAKED | UNSOAKED |
| CBR 1 | 9.43 | 1.76 | - | - | 5.5 | |
| CBR 3 | 11.2 | 1.83 | - | - | 9.3 | |
| CBR 4 | 10.65 | 1.78 | 9.5 | 1.96 | 5.2 | 10.3 |
| CBR 5 | 11.07 | 1.66 | 11.73 | 1.75 | 7.5 | |
| CBR 6 | 10.94 | 1.79 | 9.82 | 1.84 | 11 | |
| CBR 7 | 10.94 | 1.71 | 10.22 | 1.85 | 9.3 | 13.5 |
| CBR 8 | 11.48 | 1.75 | 9.9 | 1.79 | 8.2 | |
| CBR 9 | 11.53 | 1.77 | 8.03 | 1.9 | 10.7 | 17 |
| CBR NEAR 7 | - | - | 10.6 | 1.96 | 8.5 | |
| CBR NEAR 8 | 11.21 | 1.73 | 11.15 | 1.86 | 6.3 | |
| CBR NEAR 9 | 10.87 | 1.79 | 11.1 | 1.82 | 12 | |

APPENDIX XIII

**LIQUEFACTION
ANALYSIS**

| 1 x 800 MW NORTH CHENNAI STPP STAGE # 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----|----------|---------|------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Liquefaction analysis of sub- soil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) C_N = Correction for Overburden pressure limited to 1.70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $C_N = \frac{P_a}{\sigma}$ $\sigma = \text{Vertical effective stress at the depth of SPT}$ $P_a = 1 \text{ Atmospheric pressure} = 10t/\text{sqm}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2) C_E = Correction for Level of energy delivered by SPT hammer = 1.00. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3) C_B = Correction for Borehole Diameter = 1.05 for 150mm borehole dia. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4) C_S = Correction for SPT sampler use = 1.10 for sampler without liner. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5) C_R = Correction for short length of drill rod. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\text{Rod length} \begin{cases} \frac{C_R}{\sigma} & \text{Rod length} \\ & 6- < 10 \\ & 10-30 \end{cases}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{matrix} < 3 & 0.75 \\ 3- < 4 & 0.80 \\ 4- < 6 & 0.85 \end{matrix}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $(N1) = C_N C_E C_B C_S C_R$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Location | Depth below EGL | Field N | Total OVP (t/sqm) | Effective OVP (t/sqm) | CN | CE | CB | CS | CR | (N1) | FC | α | β | Corr. (N1) | r_d | CSR | CRR | FOS | Remarks |
| BH-45 | 1.00 | 8 | 1.85 | 1.85 | 1.70 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 0.75 | 11.8 | 9 | 0.56 | 1.02 | 12.5 | 0.99 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 1.88 | No liquefaction |
| | 3.00 | 9 | 5.55 | 5.04 | 1.41 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 0.80 | 11.7 | 10 | 0.87 | 1.02 | 12.8 | 0.98 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 1.77 | No liquefaction |
| | 5.00 | 12 | 9.25 | 7.04 | 1.19 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 0.85 | 14.0 | 9 | 0.56 | 1.02 | 14.8 | 0.97 | 0.13 | 0.16 | 1.72 | No liquefaction |
| | 8.00 | 8 | 14.80 | 10.04 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 0.95 | 8.8 | 3 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 8.8 | 0.94 | 0.14 | 0.10 | 1.02 | No liquefaction |
| | 11.00 | 16 | 20.35 | 13.04 | 0.88 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 16.2 | 6 | 0.03 | 1.00 | 16.3 | 0.88 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 1.73 | No liquefaction |
| | 14.00 | 18 | 25.90 | 16.04 | 0.79 | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 16.4 | 6 | 0.03 | 1.00 | 16.5 | 0.79 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 1.88 | No liquefaction |

APPENDIX XIV

**SITE LOCATION
DRAWING**

**REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS**

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS) | Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE) | Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE) |
|--------|---|----------------------|--|--|
| I. | CRANES :- | | | |
| 1 | Portal Gantry Crane 500T | 15 | 20100.00 | 19980.00 |
| 2 | 100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100 | 10 | 11370.00 | 11320.00 |
| 3 | Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800 | 15 | 56290.00 | 55940.00 |
| 4 | PORTAL CRANE, 360T | 15 | 14070.00 | 13980.00 |
| 5 | 600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000-UPGRADED | 15 | 55460.00 | 55110.00 |
| 6 | 600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded version) | 15 | 68610.00 | 68180.00 |
| 7 | CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER) | 15 | 33510.00 | 33300.00 |
| 8 | CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT RINGER) | 15 | 20940.00 | 20810.00 |
| 9 | MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE | 15 | 30160.00 | 29970.00 |
| 10 | 270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250 | 15 | 31660.00 | 31470.00 |
| 11 | 300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 | 15 | 26390.00 | 26220.00 |
| 11.A | 300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 (UPGRADED) | 15 | 36110.00 | 36110.00 |
| 12 | 250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 | 15 | 15130.00 | 15030.00 |
| 12.A | 250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 (UPGRADED) | 15 | 18850.00 | 18850.00 |
| 13 | LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T) | 15 | 16750.00 | 16650.00 |
| 14 | MANITOWAC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT) | 15 | 21780.00 | 21640.00 |
| 15 | CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T | 15 | 10890.00 | 10820.00 |
| 16 | All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150 | 15 | 13400.00 | 13320.00 |
| 17 | CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120 | 10 | 10830.00 | 10780.00 |
| 18.A | CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350- 1F | 15 | 10720.00 | 10650.00 |
| 18.B | CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350 | 15 | 8880.00 | 8820.00 |
| 19 | CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2 | 15 | 10050.00 | 9990.00 |
| 20 | CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500) | 15 | 10050.00 | 9990.00 |
| 21 | Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B | 10 | 5410.00 | 5390.00 |
| 22 | ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880) | 12 | 6140.00 | 6110.00 |
| 23 | CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280 | 12 | 5370.00 | 5340.00 |
| 24 | Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL) | 12 | 4410.00 | 4390.00 |
| 25 | CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75 | 10 | 3030.00 | 3010.00 |
| 26 | MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL) | 10 | 2270.00 | 2260.00 |
| 27 | MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS) | 10 | 2270.00 | 2260.00 |
| 28 | MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT | 10 | 710.00 | 710.00 |
| 29 | HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT | 10 | 390.00 | 380.00 |
| 30 | ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 3T | 5 | 430.00 | 430.00 |
| 31 | ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 5T | 5 | 540.00 | 540.00 |
| 32 | ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 30T | 5 | 3640.00 | 3620.00 |
| 33 | FORK LIFT 5T | 5 | 650.00 | 650.00 |
| 34 | FORK LIFT 3T | 5 | 540.00 | 540.00 |

**REVISED RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | USEFUL LIFE (IN YRS) | Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (WITHIN USEFUL LIFE) | Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 (BEYOND USEFUL LIFE) |
|--------|---|----------------------|--|--|
| I. | CRANES :- | | | |
| 1 | Portal Gantry Crane 500T | 15 | 22340.00 | 22200.00 |
| 2 | 100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100 | 10 | 12630.00 | 12570.00 |
| 3 | Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800 | 15 | 62550.00 | 62160.00 |
| 4 | PORTAL CRANE, 360T | 15 | 15630.00 | 15540.00 |
| 5 | 600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000-UPGRADED | 15 | 61620.00 | 61240.00 |
| 6 | 600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded version) | 15 | 76230.00 | 75760.00 |
| 7 | CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER) | 15 | 37230.00 | 37000.00 |
| 8 | CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT RINGER) | 15 | 23270.00 | 23120.00 |
| 9 | MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE | 15 | 33510.00 | 33300.00 |
| 10 | 270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250 | 15 | 35180.00 | 34960.00 |
| 11 | 300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 | 15 | 29320.00 | 29130.00 |
| 11.A | 300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1 (UPGRADED) | 15 | 40120.00 | 40120.00 |
| 12 | 250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 | 15 | 16810.00 | 16700.00 |
| 12.A | 250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2 (UPGRADED) | 15 | 20950.00 | 20950.00 |
| 13 | LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T) | 15 | 18610.00 | 18500.00 |
| 14 | MANITOWOC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT) | 15 | 24200.00 | 24050.00 |
| 15 | CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T | 15 | 12100.00 | 12020.00 |
| 16 | All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150 | 15 | 14890.00 | 14800.00 |
| 17 | CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120 | 10 | 12030.00 | 11970.00 |
| 18.A | CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350- 1F | 15 | 11910.00 | 11840.00 |
| 18.B | CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350 | 15 | 9860.00 | 9800.00 |
| 19 | CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2 | 15 | 11170.00 | 11100.00 |
| 20 | CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500) | 15 | 11170.00 | 11100.00 |
| 21 | Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B | 10 | 6010.00 | 5980.00 |
| 22 | ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880) | 12 | 6830.00 | 6790.00 |
| 23 | CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280 | 12 | 5970.00 | 5940.00 |
| 24 | Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL) | 12 | 4900.00 | 4880.00 |
| 25 | CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75 | 10 | 3370.00 | 3350.00 |
| 26 | MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL) | 10 | 2520.00 | 2510.00 |
| 27 | MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS) | 10 | 2520.00 | 2510.00 |
| 28 | MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT | 10 | 790.00 | 790.00 |
| 29 | HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT | 10 | 430.00 | 430.00 |
| 30 | ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 3T | 5 | 480.00 | 480.00 |
| 31 | ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 5T | 5 | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| 32 | ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 30T | 5 | 4040.00 | 4030.00 |
| 33 | FORK LIFT 5T | 5 | 720.00 | 720.00 |
| 34 | FORK LIFT 3T | 5 | 600.00 | 600.00 |

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|--------|--|---|
| I. | LIFTING EQUIPMENTS | |
| 1 | Strand Jack System for Boiler Drum Lifting | 20930 |
| 2 | MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 40/50T/60T | 310 |
| 3 | MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 100T | 630 |
| 4 | MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 150T | 1260 |
| 5 | ELCTRIC WINCH 5T | 1270 |
| 6 | ELCTRIC WINCH 10T | 2360 |
| 7 | ELECTRIC WINCH 15 T | 2150 |
| 8 | PASSENGER CUM GOODS HOIST 1T | 2270 |
| 9 | FURNACE MAINTENANCE PLATFORM | 5040 |
| 10 | Gang Operated Hydraulic Jack (Set of 4 Jacks - 175 MT each) | 2100 |
| II | WELDING & HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT | |
| 1 | 125KW, 3KHZ, AIR-COOLED INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT | 16380 |
| 2 | 75KW, 10 KHZ, COMPACT INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT | 8190 |
| 3 | WELDING GENERATOR 320/300 A | 300 |
| 4 | WELDING RECTIFIER 400A/300A | 300 |
| 5 | WELDING RECTIFIER 600A | 400 |
| 6 | DIESEL WELDING GENERATOR 400A/300A | 400 |
| 7 | TRANSFORMER,600A | 300 |
| 8 | TRANSFORMER 300/400A | 200 |
| III | SERVICE PLANTS & ALLIED EQUIPT. | 0 |
| 1 | 500KVA DIESEL GENERATOR | 3800 |
| 2 | TRANSFORMER OIL FILTERATION EQUIPMENT 6000LPH CAPACITY WITHOUT STORAGE TANK | 6370 |
| 3 | -DO-, WITH STORAGE TANK | 7280 |
| 4 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250/500 LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL) | 910 |
| 5 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250GPH/1000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON | 1360 |
| 6 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 500GPH/2500LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON | 1820 |
| 7 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 1000GPH/5000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON | 3640 |
| 8 | Portable Lube Oil Purification Unit (Centrifuge M/c) Capacity: 750 | 1270 |
| 9 | Low Vacuum de-hydration unit | 630 |
| 10 | DIESEL GENERATING SET,250 KVA | 1770 |
| 11 | DIESEL GENERATING SET,25 KVA | 500 |
| 12 | VACUUM PUMP(ABSOLUTE V.C.) | 540 |
| 13 | ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR 120M HEAD, 150T/HR | 1090 |
| 14 | ACID TRANSFER PUMP 20/50 T/HR | 540 |
| 15 | DEWATERING PUMP (Kirloskar make,11KW/15HP) | 80 |
| 16 | HP Air compressor (32 Kg/Sq. Cm, 150 CFM) | 4240 |

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|--------|--|---|
| 17 | AIR COMPRESSORS 250/300/330/360/350 CFM | 2730 |
| 18 | AIR COMPRESSORS 140/150/190/210 CFM | 910 |
| 19 | ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR & STARTER, 200T/HR, 150M, 220 HP | 1820 |
| 20 | Industrial Blower 2000CFM | 1270 |
| 21 | Air Leak Test Blower (Flow: 40000 m ³ /Hr) | 1160 |
| 22 | Air Blower (Flow: 20000 m ³ /Hr) | 940 |
| | | |
| IV | METAL FORMING /CUTTING EQUIPMENT | |
| 1 | TUBE EXPANDING M/C PNEUMATIC 60-100 MM | 630 |
| 2 | ELECTRO HYDRAULIC PIPE BENDING M/C 4" | 1630 |
| 3 | BOLTING MACHINE (ALCOA/AVLOCK/ HUCK) | 1800 |
| 4 | -do- Gun with nose Assembly only | 540 |
| | | |
| V | TESTING/INSPECTION EQUIPMENT | |
| 1 | DATA LOGGER for PG TESTING | 36980 |
| 2 | MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 250kg/cmsq | 800 |
| 3 | MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 400-450kg/cmsq | 1090 |
| 4 | MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 600 KG/CMSQ | 1270 |
| 5 | HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 800 KG/CMSQ | 1330 |
| 6 | HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 1000 KG/CMSQ | 2230 |
| 7 | BOLT STRETCHING DEVICE | 910 |
| 8 | BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE FLEXIBLE TYPE (FLEXUX) IMPORTED | 3640 |
| | | |
| 9 | ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR | 2730 |
| 10 | MPI TEST KIT | 360 |
| 11 | GAS LEAK DETECTOR | 270 |
| 12 | VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-306 | 360 |
| 13 | VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-308 | 360 |
| 14 | VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 350 | 1450 |
| 15 | VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 360 | 2540 |
| 16 | SHOCK PULSE METER | 630 |
| 17 | HV.DC TEST KIT UPTO 50 KV | 540 |
| 18 | HV.DC TEST KIT ABOVE 50 KV | 1000 |
| 19 | HV.AC TEST KIT UPTO 50KV | 810 |
| 20 | HV.AC TEST KIT ABOVE 50KV | 2910 |
| 21 | MOTORISED MEGGER 2.5KV | 400 |
| 22 | MOTORISED MEGGAR 5KV | 450 |
| 23 | OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM INDIGENOUS | 450 |
| 24 | OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM IMPORTED | 1090 |
| 25 | WAVEFORM ANALYSER | 910 |
| 26 | OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 24 CHANNEL | 1630 |
| 27 | OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 12 CHANNEL | 1090 |
| 28 | OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 6 CHANNEL | 910 |
| 29 | DIGITAL LOW RESISTANCE METER | 630 |
| 30 | DC POTENTIOMETER | 180 |
| 31 | PRECISION DEAD WEIGHT TESTER | 1000 |
| 32 | OPTICAL ALIGNMENT KIT | 1360 |
| 33 | BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE(NON FLEXIBLE) | 1200 |
| 34 | VERNIER THEODOLITE,PRECISION | 1200 |
| 35 | VERNIER THEODOLITE,ORDINARY | 200 |
| 36 | ENGINEERS PRECISION LEVEL/DUMPY LEVEL | 120 |
| 37 | ISKAMATIC 'A' | 3200 |
| 38 | CALIBRATOR '03' | 1000 |
| 39 | 48 POLE EXTENDER CARD | 200 |

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|--------|--|---|
| 40 | MULTIJET NPM | 400 |
| 41 | OSCILLOMETER | 10190 |
| 42 | VOC EQUIPMENT | 1400 |
| 43 | BINARY SIGNAL GENERATOR | 290 |
| 44 | ELECTRIC COUNTER | 690 |
| 45 | FREQUENCY GENERATOR | 1000 |
| 46 | DBF 3 VIBRATION RECORDER/ANALYSER | 3270 |
| 47 | L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 2-CHANNEL | 490 |
| 48 | L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 6-CHANNEL | 1180 |
| 49 | VIBROPORT 41/FFT ANALYSER | 5460 |
| 50 | ELCID kit | 10010 |
| 51 | UNIVERSAL CALIBRATION SYSTEM | 2730 |
| 52 | NATURAL FREQUENCY TESTER | 2910 |
| 53 | DIGITAL HARDNESS TESTER | 360 |
| 54 | ADRE 208 VIBRATION ANALYSER | 7280 |
| 55 | PCB DIAGNOSTIC REPAIR KIT | 2000 |
| 56 | SECONDARY INJECTION RELAY TEST KIT | 5270 |
| 57 | MICRO OHM METER | 1450 |
| 58 | DIGITAL MICRO OHM METER MEASURING RANGE: 200 $\mu\Omega$ TO 20K Ω | 3230 |
| 59 | PMI Machine OLYMPUS make | 3350 |
| 60 | Mobile Lighting Mast - 9 metres (4X400 W) | 860 |
| 61 | 10KVA RESISTANCE BRAZING MACHINE | 140 |
| 62 | RECURRENT SURGE OSCILLOGRAPH (RSO) TEST KIT WITH PORTABLE HANDHELD OSCILLOSCOPE. | 460 |
| 63 | HYDROGEN GAS LEAK DETECTOR | 50 |
| 64 | STATOR WEDGE ANALYZER KIT WITH COMPLETE ACCESSORIES | 4980 |
| 65 | WEDGE DEFLECTION KIT | 80 |
| 66 | TILE PRESSING MACHINE FOR GAS TURBINE | 270 |
| 67 | INDUCTION BRAZING MACHINE | 4870 |
| 68 | MAGNETIC COHESIVE FORCE (MCF) EQUIPMENT | 3640 |
| 69 | ULTRASONIC FLOW METER | 180 |
| 70 | PORTABLE VIBRATION ANALYSER (MODEL 811T) | 40 |
| 71 | CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -14KG/SQ CM. : FLOW 60 M3/HR | 470 |
| 72 | CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR AND PANEL) : PRESSURE -30KG/SQ CM. : FLOW 15 M3/HR | 430 |
| 73 | HI SPEED MEMORY RECORDER, MAKE -YOKOGAWA, MODEL DL850E-Q-HE/B5/HD1 | 1810 |
| 74 | TROLLEY MOUNTED HYDRAULIC JACK (100 MT) | 1260 |
| 75 | 5KV Insulation Tester | 450 |
| 76 | 4 Channel Digital Oscilloscope /Fast Recorder | 1710 |
| 77 | 4 Channel Oscillographic Recorder | 580 |
| 78 | Sound Level Meter | 230 |
| 79 | Thermal Imaging Camera | 770 |
| 80 | Videoscope (Video Boroscope) | 1510 |
| 81 | DO (Dissolve Oxygen) Meter (0 to 1500 ppb) | 1310 |
| 82 | Conductivity Meter | 80 |
| 83 | Core Flux Test Kit | 7280 |
| 84 | Primary Current Injection Kit (2000A) | 870 |
| 85 | 3 Phase Secondary Injection Kit (Relay Test) | 3760 |
| 86 | FRF Filtration Kit | 1330 |
| 87 | FFT Analyser | 2290 |

RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|--------|---|---|
| 88 | Flue Gas Analyser | 1030 |
| 89 | Oil Test Kit (Mineral Oil)-Transformer | 1010 |
| 90 | Winding Resistance kit (R L C Load) | 880 |
| 91 | SFRA test Kit | 1190 |
| 92 | Tan Delta test Kit | 4060 |
| 93 | PF Meter | 330 |
| 94 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter | 830 |
| 95 | Oil Particle Counter | 360 |

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|--------|--|--|
| I. | LIFTING EQUIPMENTS | |
| 1 | Strand Jack System for Boiler Drum Lifting | 23250 |
| 2 | MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 40/50T/60T | 350 |
| 3 | MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 100T | 700 |
| 4 | MULTI SHEAVE PULLEY BLOCK 150T | 1400 |
| 5 | ELCTRIC WINCH 5T | 1410 |
| 6 | ELCTRIC WINCH 10T | 2620 |
| 7 | ELECTRIC WINCH 15 T | 2390 |
| 8 | PASSENGER CUM GOODS HOIST 1T | 2520 |
| 9 | FURNACE MAINTENANCE PLATFORM | 5600 |
| 10 | Gang Operated Hydraulic Jack (Set of 4 Jacks - 175 MT each) | 2330 |
| II | WELDING & HEAT TREATMENT EQUIPMENT | |
| 1 | 125KW, 3KHZ, AIR-COOLED INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT | 18190 |
| 2 | 75KW, 10 KHZ, COMPACT INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT | 9090 |
| 3 | WELDING GENERATOR 320/300 A | 330 |
| 4 | WELDING RECTIFIER 400A/300A | 330 |
| 5 | WELDING RECTIFIER 600A | 440 |
| 6 | DIESEL WELDING GENERATOR 400A/300A | 440 |
| 7 | TRANSFORMER,600A | 330 |
| 8 | TRANSFORMER 300/400A | 220 |
| III | SERVICE PLANTS & ALLIED EQUIPT. | |
| 1 | 500KVA DIESEL GENERATOR | 4220 |
| 2 | TRANSFORMER OIL FILTERATION EQUIPMENT 6000LPH | 7070 |
| 3 | -DO- , WITH STORAGE TANK | 8080 |
| 4 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250/500 LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON OIL) | 1010 |
| 5 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 250GPH/1000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON | 1510 |
| 6 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 500GPH/2500LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON | 2020 |
| 7 | OIL FILTERATION M/C, 1000GPH/5000LPH (OTHER THAN SILICON | 4040 |
| 8 | Portable Lube Oil Purification Unit (Centrifuge M/c) Capacity: 750 | 1410 |
| 9 | Low Vacuum de-hydration unit | 700 |
| 10 | DIESEL GENERATING SET,250 KVA | 1970 |
| 11 | DIESEL GENERATING SET,25 KVA | 560 |
| 12 | VACUUM PUMP(ABSOLUTE V.C.) | 600 |
| 13 | ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR 120M HEAD, 150T/HR | 1210 |
| 14 | ACID TRANSFER PUMP 20/50 T/HR | 600 |
| 15 | DEWATERING PUMP (Kirloskar make,11KW/15HP) | 90 |
| 16 | HP Air compressor (32 Kg/Sq. Cm, 150 CFM) | 4710 |

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

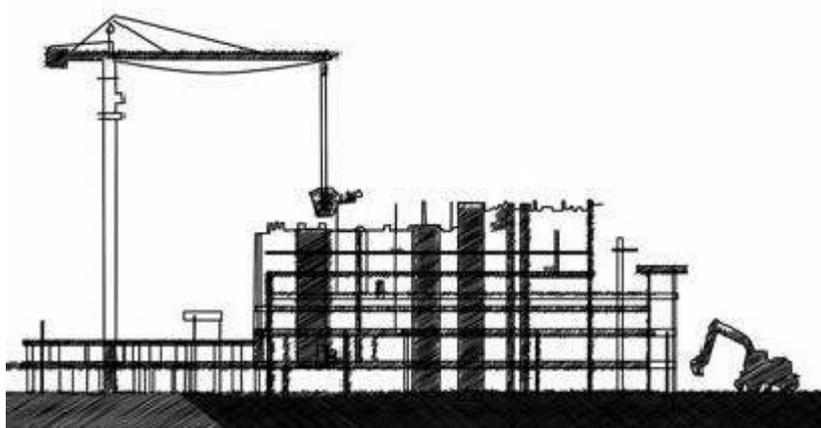
| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|-----------|--|--|
| 17 | AIR COMPRESSORS 250/300/330/360/350 CFM | 3030 |
| 18 | AIR COMPRESSORS 140/150/190/210 CFM | 1010 |
| 19 | ACID CIRCULATING PUMP WITH MOTOR & STARTER, 200T/HR, 150M, 220 HP | 2020 |
| 20 | Industrial Blower 2000CFM | 1410 |
| 21 | Air Leak Test Blower (Flow: 40000 m ³ /Hr) | 1290 |
| 22 | Air Blower (Flow: 20000 m ³ /Hr) | 1040 |
| | | |
| IV | METAL FORMING /CUTTING EQUIPMENT | |
| 1 | TUBE EXPANDING M/C PNEUMATIC 60-100 MM | 700 |
| 2 | ELECTRO HYDRAULIC PIPE BENDING M/C 4" | 1810 |
| 3 | BOLTING MACHINE (ALCOA/AVLOCK/ HUCK) | 2000 |
| 4 | -do- Gun with nose Assembly only | 600 |
| | | |
| V | TESTING/INSPECTION EQUIPMENT | |
| 1 | DATA LOGGER for PG TESTING | 41090 |
| 2 | MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 250kg/cmsq | 880 |
| 3 | MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 400-450kg/cmsq | 1210 |
| 4 | MOTORISED HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 600 KG/CMSQ | 1410 |
| 5 | HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 800 KG/CMSQ | 1480 |
| 6 | HYDRAULIC TEST PUMP 1000 KG/CMSQ | 2480 |
| 7 | BOLT STRETCHING DEVICE | 1010 |
| 8 | BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE FLEXIBLE TYPE (FLEXUX) IMPORTED | 4040 |
| 9 | ULTRASONIC FLAW DETECTOR | 3030 |
| 10 | MPI TEST KIT | 400 |
| 11 | GAS LEAK DETECTOR | 300 |
| 12 | VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-306 | 400 |
| 13 | VIBRATION/SOUND LEVEL METER IRD-308 | 400 |
| 14 | VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 350 | 1610 |
| 15 | VIBRATION ANALYSER/DYNAMIC BALANCING M/C IRD 360 | 2830 |
| 16 | SHOCK PULSE METER | 700 |
| 17 | HV.DC TEST KIT UPTO 50 KV | 600 |
| 18 | HV.DC TEST KIT ABOVE 50 KV | 1110 |
| 19 | HV.AC TEST KIT UPTO 50KV | 900 |
| 20 | HV.AC TEST KIT ABOVE 50KV | 3230 |
| 21 | MOTORISED MEGGAR 2.5KV | 440 |
| 22 | MOTORISED MEGGAR 5KV | 500 |
| 23 | OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM INDIGENOUS | 500 |
| 24 | OSCILLOSCOPE-DUAL BEAM IMPORTED | 1210 |

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|--------|--|--|
| 25 | WAVEFORM ANALYSER | 1010 |
| 26 | OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 24 CHANNEL | 1810 |
| 27 | OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 12 CHANNEL | 1210 |
| 28 | OSCILLOGRAPH/UV RECORDER 6 CHANNEL | 1010 |
| 29 | DIGITAL LOW RESISTANCE METER | 700 |
| 30 | DC POTENTIOMETER | 200 |
| 31 | PRECISION DEAD WEIGHT TESTER | 1110 |
| 32 | OPTICAL ALIGNMENT KIT | 1510 |
| 33 | BOROSCOPE/FIBROSCOPE(NON FLEXIBLE) | 1330 |
| 34 | VERNIER THEODOLITE,PRECISION | 1330 |
| 35 | VERNIER THEODOLITE,ORDINARY | 220 |
| 36 | ENGINEERS PRECISION LEVEL/DUMPY LEVEL | 130 |
| 37 | ISKAMATIC 'A' | 3550 |
| 38 | CALIBRATOR '03' | 1110 |
| 39 | 48 POLE EXTENDER CARD | 220 |
| 40 | MULTIJET NPM | 440 |
| 41 | OSCILLOMETER | 11320 |
| 42 | VOC EQUIPMENT | 1550 |
| 43 | BINARY SIGNAL GENERATOR | 320 |
| 44 | ELECTRIC COUNTER | 760 |
| 45 | FREQUENCY GENERATOR | 1110 |
| 46 | DBF 3 VIBRATION RECORDER/ANALYSER | 3630 |
| 47 | L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 2-CHANNEL | 540 |
| 48 | L&T GOULD OSCILLOGRAPH 6-CHANNEL | 1310 |
| 49 | VIBROPORT 41/FFT ANALYSER | 6060 |
| 50 | ELCID kit | 11120 |
| 51 | UNIVERSAL CALIBRATION SYSTEM | 3030 |
| 52 | NATURAL FREQUENCY TESTER | 3230 |
| 53 | DIGITAL HARDNESS TESTER | 400 |
| 54 | ADRE 208 VIBRATION ANALYSER | 8080 |
| 55 | PCB DIAGONISTIC REPAIR KIT | 2220 |
| 56 | SECONDARY INJECTION RELAY TEST KIT | 5860 |
| 57 | MICRO OHM METER | 1610 |
| 58 | DIGITAL MICRO OHM METER | 3590 |
| 59 | PMI Machine OLYMPUS make | 3730 |
| 60 | Mobile Lighting Mast - | 960 |
| 61 | 10KVA RESISTANCE BRAZING MACHINE | 160 |
| 62 | RECURRENT SURGE OSCILLOGRAPH (RSO) TEST KIT WITH | 510 |

**RATES OF T & P HIRE CHARGES FOR ITEMS OTHER THAN CRANES & TRAILLERS
ETC. FOR OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

| SL NO. | ITEM DESCRIPTION | Revised rates (Rs./Day) valid from 01/06/2019 to 31/5/2021 |
|--------|--|--|
| 63 | HYDROGEN GAS LEAK DETECTOR | 60 |
| 64 | STATOR WEDGE ANALYZER KIT WITH COMPLETE | 5530 |
| 65 | WEDGE DEFLECTION KIT | 90 |
| 66 | TILE PRESSING MACHINE FOR GAS TURBINE | 300 |
| 67 | INDUCTION BRAZING MACHINE | 5410 |
| 68 | MAGNETIC COHESIVE FORCE (MCF) EQUIPMENT | 4040 |
| 69 | ULTRASONIC FLOW METER | 200 |
| 70 | PORTABLE VIBRATION ANALYSER (MODEL 811T) | 50 |
| 71 | CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR | 520 |
| 72 | CENTRIFUGAL PUMP SET FOR ACID CLEANING (WITH MOTOR | 480 |
| 73 | HI SPEED MEMORY RECORDER, MAKE -YOKOGAWA, MODEL | 2010 |
| 74 | TROLLEY MOUNTED HYDRAULIC JACK (100 MT) | 1400 |
| 75 | 5KV Insulation Tester | 500 |
| 76 | 4 Channel Digital Oscilloscope /Fast Recorder | 1900 |
| 77 | 4 Channel Oscillographic Recorder | 650 |
| 78 | Sound Level Meter | 260 |
| 79 | Thermal imaging Camera | 860 |
| 80 | Videoscope (Video Boroscope) | 1680 |
| 81 | DO (Dissolve Oxygen) Meter (0 to 1500 ppb) | 1460 |
| 82 | Conductivity Meter | 90 |
| 83 | Core Flux Test Kit | 8090 |
| 84 | Primary Current Injection Kit (2000A) | 960 |
| 85 | 3 Phase Secondary Injection Kit (Relay Test) | 4180 |
| 86 | FRF Filtration Kit | 1480 |
| 87 | FFT Analyser | 2550 |
| 88 | Flue Gas Analyser | 1140 |
| 89 | Oil Test Kit (Mineral Oil)-Transformer | 1120 |
| 90 | Winding Resistance kit (R L C Load) | 970 |
| 91 | SFRA test Kit | 1320 |
| 92 | Tan Delta test Kit | 4510 |
| 93 | PF Meter | 360 |
| 94 | Ultrasonic Flow Meter | 920 |
| 95 | Oil Particle Counter | 400 |



**HEALTH,
SAFETY and
ENVIRONMENT
PLAN**

for

**SITE
OPERATIONS**

by

**SUB-
CONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY BHEL'S SUBCONTRACTORS

AT A GLANCE

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| BEFORE START | SIGNING OF MOU | |
| | Agree to comply to HSE requirement- Statutory and BHEL's | |
| PLAN | HSE ORGANISATION | |
| | <p style="text-align: center;">Manpower</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 (one) safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof 1(one) safety-steward/ supervisor for every 100 workers <p>Qualification As per Cl. 7.1</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">HSE Roles and responsibilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site In-charge- As per clause 7.2.1 Safety officer- As per clause 7.2.2 |
| | HSE Planning for Man, Machinery/Equipment/Tools & Tackles | |
| PROVIDE | HSE INFRASTRUCTURE | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PPEs Drinking Water Washing Facilities Latrines and Urinals Provision of shelter for rest Medical facilities | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canteen facilities Labour Colony Emergency Vehicle Pest Control Scrapyard Illumination |
| TRAIN | HSE TRAINING , AWARENESS & PROMOTION | |
| | <p style="text-align: center;">Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Induction training Height work and other critical areas Tool Box talk & Pep Talk | <p style="text-align: center;">Awareness & Promotion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signage Poster Banner Competition Awards |
| COMMUNICATE | HSE COMMUNICATION | |
| | <p style="text-align: center;">Incident Reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accident- Fatal & Major Property damage Near Miss | <p style="text-align: center;">Event Reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Celebrations Training Medical camp |

EXECUTE SAFELY

OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

PERMIT TO WORK

Height work (above 2 metres), Hot Work, Heavy Lifting, Confined Space, Radiography, excavation (More than 4 metres)

SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Welding• Rigging• Cylinder- storage & Movement• Demolition work• T&Ps• Chemical Handling• Electrical works | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fire• Scaffolding• Height work• Working Platform• Excavation• Ladder• Lifting• Hoisting appliance |
|--|--|

HOUSE KEEPING

WASTE MANGEMENT

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN

CHECKS

HSE AUDITS & INSPECTION

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Daily Checks• Inspection of PPEs• Inspection of T& Ps• Inspection of Cranes & Winches | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inspection of Height work• Inspection of Welding and Gas cutting• Inspection of elevators etc. |
|--|--|

HSE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PARAMETERS

NON CONFORMANCE

PENALTY for NON CONFORMANCE

Refer Clause 16

Incremental penalty

For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty

For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------|
|  | HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS | Doc no.: HSEP: 14 |
| | POWER SECTOR | REV: 01 |
| | | Date: 20.01.2020 |

REVISION HISTORY SHEET

| Date | Revision No. | Details of Changes | Reason | Prepared | Reviewed | Approved |
|------------|--------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 12.08.2014 | 00 | First Issue | First Issue | S. B. Jayant, Dy Manager- FQA & Safety | A. K. Sinha, GM-FQA & Safety | Anuj Bhatnagar, ED-FQA & Safety |
| 20.01.2020 | 01 | Formats added: HSEP:14-F30 – Monthly HSE Planning & Review (Page 11, Clause 8.0 - updated) HSEP:14-F13E-Excavation Inspection Format (part of F30) HSEP:14-F32B – Job Safety Analysis Format (part of F30) HSEP:14-F31A – Daily HSE Reporting (Page 18, Clause 10.3 – added) HSEP:14-F33 – HSE Performance Evaluation (Page 31, Clause 13 – revised) | IOM No. PSHQHSE/M ONREP/02 Dated 08-Jan-2020 | Rohit Kumar | Santosh Nair, GM (MSX & HSE) | |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 1 of 43

POWER SECTOR

| Sr. No. | Description | Page No. |
|---------|---|----------|
| 1.0 | PURPOSE | 4 |
| 2.0 | SCOPE | 4 |
| 3.0 | OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS | 4 |
| 4.0 | HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY | 5 |
| 5.0 | MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING | 6 |
| 6.0 | TERMS & DEFINITIONS | 7 |
| 7.0 | HSE ORGANIZATION | 8 |
| 7.1 | QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL | 8 |
| 7.2 | RESPONSIBILITIES | 9 |
| 8.0 | PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR | 11 |
| 8.1 | MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS | 11 |
| 8.2 | MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR | 11 |
| 8.3 | PROVISION OF PPEs | 12 |
| 8.4 | ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE | 13 |
| 9.0 | HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS | 16 |
| 9.1 | HSE INDUCTION TRAINING | 16 |
| 9.2 | HSE TOOLBOX TALK | 17 |
| 9.3 | TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK | 17 |
| 9.4 | HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION | 17 |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 2 of 43

| | | |
|------|---|----|
| 9.5 | HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC | 18 |
| 10.0 | HSE COMMUNICATION | 18 |
| 10.1 | INCIDENT REPORTING | 18 |
| 10.2 | HSE EVENT REPORTING | 18 |
| 11.0 | OPERATIONAL CONTROL | 19 |
| 11.1 | HSE ACTIVITIES | 19 |
| 11.2 | WORK PERMIT SYSTEM | 20 |
| 11.3 | SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION | 20 |
| 11.4 | ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL | 24 |
| 11.5 | HOUSEKEEPING | 24 |
| 11.6 | WASTE MANAGEMENT | 25 |
| 11.7 | TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM | 26 |
| 11.8 | EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE | 28 |
| 12.0 | HSE INSPECTION | 29 |
| 12.1 | DAILY HSE CHECKS | 29 |
| 12.2 | INSPECTION OF PPE | 29 |
| 12.3 | INSPECTION OF T&Ps | 30 |
| 12.4 | INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES | 30 |
| 12.5 | INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING | 30 |
| 12.6 | INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION | 30 |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 3 of 43

POWER SECTOR

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 12.7 | INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES | 31 |
| 12.8 | INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR | 31 |
| 12.9 | INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES | 31 |
| 13.0 | HSE PERFORMANCE | 31 |
| 14.0 | HSE PENALTIES | 32 |
| 15.0 | OTHER REQUIREMENTS | 32 |
| 16.0 | NON COMPLIANCE | 33 |
| 17.0 | HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION | 34 |
| 18.0 | MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING | 34 |
| 19.0 | FORMATS USED | 34 |
| 20.0 | Annexures | 36 |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 4 of 43

1.0 PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this HSE Plan is to provide for the systematic identification, evaluation, prevention and control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, potential hazards and environmental impacts that may arise from foreseeable conditions during installation and servicing of industrial projects and power plants.
- 1.2 This document shall be followed by BHEL's subcontractors at all installation and servicing sites. In case customer specific documents are to be implemented, this document will be followed in conjunction with customer specific documents.
- 1.3 Although every effort has been made to make the procedures and guidelines in line with statutory requirements, in case of any discrepancy relevant statutory guidelines must be followed.
- 1.4 In case the customer has any specific requirement, the same is to be fulfilled.

2.0 SCOPE

The document is applicable for BHEL's Subcontractors at all installation / servicing activities of BHEL Power Sector as per the relevant contractual obligations.

3.0 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

The HSE Plan reflects that BHEL places high priority upon the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment at workplaces.

- Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work.
- Ensure protection of environment of the work site.
- Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements.
- Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work.
- Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment.
- Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work.
- Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including subcontractors in respects of HSE.
- Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works.
- Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work.
- Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps/Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent person.
- Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.
- Ensure continual improvements in HSE performance
- Ensure conservation of resources and reduction of wastage.
- Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause.
- Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action and preventive action.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 5 of 43

HSE TARGETS

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| EXPLOSION | ZERO |
| FATALITY | ZERO |
| LOST TIME INJURY | ZERO |
| FIRE | ZERO |
| VEHICLE INCIDENTS | ZERO |
| ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS | ZERO |

4.0 BHEL POWER SECTOR HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Health, Safety & Environment Policy of BHEL

In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non-conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by:

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems.
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach.
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/substitution/reduction/control.
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services.
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues.
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness.
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties.

sd/-

CMD, BHEL



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 6 of 43

5.0 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

After award of work, subcontractors are required to enter into a memorandum of understanding as given below:

Memorandum of Understanding

BHEL, Power Sector _____ Region is committed to Health, Safety and Environment Policy (HSE Policy).

M/s _____ do hereby also commit to comply with the same HSE Policy while executing the Contract Number _____

M/s _____ shall ensure that safe work practices as per the HSE plan. Spirit and content therein shall be reached to all workers and supervisors for compliance.

In addition to this, M/S _____ shall comply to all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements which are in force in the place of project and any special requirement specified in the contract document of the principal customer.

M/s _____ shall co-operate in HSE audits/inspections conducted by BHEL /customer/ third party and ensure to close any non-conformity observed/reported within prescribed time limit.

Signed by authorized representative of M/s -----

Name :

Place & Date:



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 7 of 43

6.0 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

6.1 DEFINITIONS

6.1.1 INCIDENT

Work- related or natural event(s) in which an injury, or ill health (regardless of severity), damage to property or fatality occurred, or could have occurred.

6.1.2 NEAR MISS

An incident where no ill health, injury, damage or other loss occurs, but it had a potential to cause, is referred to as "Near-Miss".

6.1.3 MAN-HOURS WORKED

The total number of man hours worked by all employees including subcontractors working in the premises. It includes managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract labours. Man-hours worked shall be calculated from the payroll or time clock recorded including overtime. When this is not feasible, the same shall be estimated by multiplying the total man-days worked for the period covered by the number of hours worked per day. The total number of workdays for a period is the sum of the number of men at work on each day of period. If the daily hours vary from department to department separate estimate shall be made for each department and the result added together.

6.1.4 FIRST AID CASES

First aids are not essentially all reportable cases, where the injured person is given medical treatment and discharged immediately for reporting on duty, without counting any lost time.

6.1.5 LOST TIME INJURY

Any work injury which renders the injured person unable to perform his regular job or an alternative restricted work assignment on the next scheduled work day after the day on which the injury occurred.

6.1.6 MEDICAL CASES

Medical cases come under non-reportable cases, where owing to illness or other reason the employee was absent from work and seeks Medical treatment.

6.1.7 TYPE OF INCIDENTS & THEIR REPORTING:

The three categories of Incident are as follows:

Non-Reportable Cases:

An incident, where the injured person is given medical help and discharged for work without counting any lost time.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 8 of 43

Reportable Cases:

In this case the injured person is disable for 48 hours or more and is not able to perform his duty.

Injury Cases:

These are covered under the heading of non-reportable cases. In these cases the incident caused injury to the person, but he still continues his duty.

6.1.8 TOTAL REPORTABLE FREQUENCY RATE

Frequency rate is the number of Reportable Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula read as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of Reportable LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.9 SEVERITY RATE

Severity rate is the Number of days lost due to Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Days lost due to LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.10 INCIDENCE RATE

Incidence Rate is the Number of LTI per one thousand manpower deployed. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of LTI} \times 1000}{\text{Average number of manpower deployed}}$$

7.0 HSE ORGANISATION

Number of safety officers:

The subcontractor must deploy one safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof in each package. In addition, there must be one safety-steward/safety-supervisor for every 100 workers.

Deployment: The subcontractor should deploy sufficient safety officers and safety-steward/Safety-supervisor, as per requirement given above, since initial stage and add more in proportion to the added strength in work force. Any delay in deployment will attract a penalty of Rs.30,000/- per man month for the delayed period.

7.1 QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL

| Sl.no | Designation | Qualification | Experience |
|-------|---|--|---|
| 1 | Safety officer (Construction Agency) | Degree or Diploma in Engineering with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects | Minimum two years for degree holder and five years for diploma holder in the field of Construction of power plant/ major industries |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 9 of 43

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|
| 2 | Safety-Steward/ Supervisor | Safety- Supervisor | Degree or diploma in any discipline with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects | Minimum two years |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|

7.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

7.2.1 SITE IN -CHARGE OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- Shall sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for compliance to BHEL's HSE Plan for Site Operations as per clause 5.0
- Shall engage qualified safety officer(s) and steward (s) as per clause 7.0
- Shall adhere to the rules and regulations mentioned in this code, practice very strictly in his area of work in consultation with his concerned engineer and the safety coordinator.
- Shall screen all workmen for health and competence requirement before engaging for the job and periodically thereafter as required.
- Shall not engage any employee below 18 years.
- Shall arrange for all necessary PPEs like safety helmets, belts, full body harness, shoes, face shield, hand gloves etc. before starting the job. Shall ensure that no working men/women carry excessive weight more than stipulated in Factory Rule Regulation R57.
- Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from competent person.
- Shall ensure that provisions stipulated in contract Labour Regulation Act 1970, Chapter V C.9, canteen, rest rooms/washing facilities to contracted employees at site.
- Shall adhere to the instructions laid down in Operation Control Procedures (OCPs) available with the site management.
- Shall ensure that person working above 2.0 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life line/stable structure.
- Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to prevent fall of material from height.
- Shall report all incidents (Fatal/Major/Minor/Near Miss) to the Site engineer /HSE officer of BHEL.
- Shall ensure that Horseplay is strictly forbidden.
- Shall ensure that adequate illumination is arranged during night work.
- Shall ensure that all personnel working under subcontractor are working safely and do not create any Hazard to self and to others.
- Shall ensure display of adequate signage/posters on HSE.
- Shall ensure that mobile phone is not used by workers while working.
- Shall ensure conductance of HSE audit, mockdrill, medical camps, induction training and training on HSE at site.
- Shall ensure full co-operation during HQ/External /Customer HSE audits.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 10 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- Shall ensure submission of look-ahead plan for procurement of HSE equipment's and PPEs as per work schedule.
- Shall ensure good housekeeping.
- Shall ensure adequate valid fire extinguishers are provided at the worksite.
- Shall ensure availability of sufficient number of toilets /restrooms and adequate drinking water at work site and labour colony.
- Shall ensure adequate emergency preparedness.
- Shall be member of site HSE committee and attend all meetings of the committee
- Power source for hand lamps shall be maximum of 24 v.
- Temporary fencing should be done for open edges if Hand – railings and Toe-guards are not available.

7.2.2 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT OFFICER OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- Carry out safety inspection of Work Area, Work Method, Men, Machine & Material, P&M and other tools and tackles.
- Facilitate inclusion of safety elements into Work Method Statement.
- Highlight the requirements of safety through Tool-box / other meetings.
- Help concerned HOS to prepare Job Specific instructions for critical jobs.
- Conduct investigation of all incident/dangerous occurrences & recommend appropriate safety measures.
- Advice & co-ordinate for implementation of HSE permit systems, OCPs & MPs.
- Convene HSE meeting & minute the proceeding for circulation & follow-up action.
- Plan procurement of PPE & Safety devices and inspect their healthiness.
- Report to PS Region/HQ on all matters pertaining to status of safety and promotional program at site level.
- Facilitate administration of First Aid
- Facilitate screening of workmen and safety induction.
- Conduct fire Drill and facilitate emergency preparedness
- Design campaigns, competitions & other special emphasis programs to promote safety in the workplace.
- Apprise PS– Region on safety related problems.
- Notify site personnel non-conformance to safety norms observed during site visits / site inspections.
- Recommend to Site In charge, immediate discontinuance of work until rectification, of such situations warranting immediate action in view of imminent danger to life or property or environment.
- To decline acceptance of such PPE / safety equipment that do not conform to specified requirements.
- Encourage raising Near Miss Report on safety along with, improvement initiatives on safety.
- Shall work as interface between various agencies such customer, package-in-charges, subcontractors on HSE matters



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 11 of 43

8.0 PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR

Monthly planning and review of HSE activities shall be carried out by subcontractor as per format No. HSEP:14-F30 jointly along with BHEL.

8.1 MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- As a measure to ensure that machinery, equipment and tools being mobilized to the construction site are fit for purpose and are maintained in safe operating condition and complies with legislative and owner requirement, inspection shall be arranged by in-house competent authority for acceptance as applicable.
- The machinery and equipment to be embraced for this purpose shall include but not limited to the following:
 - Mobile cranes.
 - Side Booms.
 - Forklifts.
 - Grinding machine.
 - Drilling machine.
 - Air compressors.
 - Welding machine.
 - Generator sets.
 - Dump Trucks.
 - Excavators.
 - Dozers
 - Grit Blasting Equipment.
 - Hand tools.
- Subcontractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the subcontractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.

8.2 MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- The subcontractor shall arrange induction and regular health check of their employees as per schedule VII of BOCW rules by a registered medical practitioner.
- The subcontractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job.
- Ensure that the regulatory requirements of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
- Appropriate accommodation to be arranged for all workmen in hygienic condition.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 12 of 43

8.3 PROVISION OF PPEs

- Personnel Protective Equipment (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will be made available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured
- The following matrix recommends usage of minimum PPEs against the respective job.

| Sl. No | Type of work | PPEs |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Concrete and asphalt mixing | Nose mask, hand glove, apron and gum boot |
| 2 | Welders/Grinders/ Gas cutters | Welding/face screen, apron, hand gloves, nose mask and ear muffs if noise level exceeds 90dB. Helmet fitted with welding shield is preferred for welders |
| 3 | Stone/ concrete breakers | Ear muffs, safety goggles, hand gloves |
| 4 | Electrical Work | Rubber hand glove, Electrical Resistance shoes |
| 5 | Insulation Work | Respiratory mask, Hand gloves, safety goggles |
| 6 | Work at height | Double lanyard full body harness, Fall arrestor (specific cases) |
| 7 | Grit/Sand blasting | Blast suit, blast helmet, respirator, leather gloves |
| 8 | Painting | Plastic gloves, Respirators (particularly for spray painting) |
| 9 | Radiography | As per BARC guidelines |

- The PPEs shall conform to the relevant standards as below and bear ISI mark.

Relevant is-codes for personal protection

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| IS: 2925 – 1984 | Industrial Safety Helmets. |
| IS: 4770 – 1968 | Rubber gloves for electrical purposes. |
| IS: 6994 – 1973 (Part-I) | Industrial Safety Gloves (Leather & Cotton Gloves). |
| IS: 1989 – 1986 (Part-I-II) | Leather safety boots and shoes. |
| IS: 5557 – 1969 | Industrial and Safety rubber knee boots. |
| IS: 6519 – 1971 | Code of practice for selections care and repair of Safety footwear. |
| IS: 11226 – 1985 | Leather Safety footwear having direct molding sole. |
| IS: 5983 – 1978 | Eye protectors. |
| IS: 9167 – 1979 | Ear protectors. |
| IS: 1179-1967 | Eye & Face protection during welding |
| IS: 3521 – 1983 | Industrial Safety Belts and Harness |
| IS: 8519 -1977 | Guide for selection of industrial Safety equipment for body protection |
| IS: 9473-2002, 14166-1994, 14746-1999 | Respiratory Protective Devices |

The list is not exhaustive. The safety officer may demand additional PPEs based on specific requirement.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 13 of 43

- Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the subcontractor shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent incident to the public
- Besides the PPEs mentioned above, the persons shall use helmet and safety shoe. The visitors shall use Helmet and any other PPEs as deemed appropriate for the area of work.

Colour scheme for Helmets:

1. Workmen: Yellow
 2. Safety staff: Green or white with green band
 3. Electrician: Red
 4. Others including visitors: White
- All the PPEs shall be checked for its quality before issue and the same shall be periodically checked. The users shall be advised to check the PPEs themselves for any defect before putting on. The defective ones shall be repaired/ replaced.
 - The issuing agency shall maintain register for issue and receipt of PPEs.
 - The Helmets shall have logo or name (abbreviation of agency name permitted) affixed or printed on the front.
 - The body harnesses shall be serial numbered.

8.4 ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE

8.4.1 DRINKING WATER

- Drinking water shall be provided and maintained at suitable places at different elevations.
- Container should be labeled as " Drinking Water"
- Cleaning of the storage tank shall be ensured atleast once in 3 months indicating date of cleaning and next due date.
- Potability of water should be tested as per IS10500 at least once in a year.

8.4.2 WASHING FACILITIES

- In every workplace, adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained.
- Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers. Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic condition and dully illuminated for night use.
- Overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters and other workers to wash during the cessation of work.

8.4.3 LATRINES AND URINALS

- Latrines and urinals shall be provided in every work place.
- Urinals shall also be provided at different elevations.
- They shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times, by appointing designated person.
- Separate facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female worker if any.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 14 of 43

8.4.4 PROVISION OF SHELTER DURING REST

Proper Shed & Shelter shall be provided for rest during break

8.4.5 MEDICAL FACILITIES

8.4.5.1 MEDICAL CENTRE (As per Schedule V, X and XI of BOCW central Rules, 1998)

- A medical centre shall be ensured/identified at site with basic facilities for handling medical emergencies. The medical center can be jointly developed on proportionate sharing basis with permission from BHEL
- A qualified medical professional, not less than MBBS, shall be deployed at the medical centre
- The medical centre shall be equipped with one ambulance, with trained driver and oxygen cylinder.
- Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste –Management and Handling Rules, 1998)

8.4.5.2 FIRST AIDER

- Ensure availability of Qualified First-aider throughout the working hours.
- Every injury shall be treated, recorded and reported.
- Refresher course on first aid shall be conducted as necessary.
- List of Qualified first aiders and their contact numbers should be displayed at conspicuous places.

8.4.5.3 FIRST AID BOX (as per schedule III of BOCW)

- The subcontractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities as per schedule III of BOCW. At every work place first aid facilities shall be provided and maintained.
- The first aid box shall be kept by first aider who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place. His name and contact no to be displayed on the box.
- The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time.
- The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.
- Details of contents of first aid box is given in Annexure No. 01
- Monthly inspection of First Aid Box shall be carried out by the owner as per format no. HSEP:14-F01
- The subcontractor should conduct periodical first –aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.

8.4.5.4 HEALTH CHECK UP (As per schedule VII and Form XI)

The persons engaged at the site shall undergo health checkup as per the format no. HSEP:14-F02 before induction. The persons engaged in the following works shall undergo health checkup at least once in a year:

- a. Height workers
- b. Drivers/crane operators/riggers



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 15 of 43

- c. Confined space workers
- d. Shot/sand blaster
- e. Welding and NDE personnel

8.4.6 PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY

- Canteen facilities shall be provided for the workmen of the project inside the project site.
- Proper cleaning and hygienic condition shall be maintained.
- Proper care should be taken to prevent biological contamination.
- Adequate drinking water should be available at canteen.
- Fire extinguisher shall be provided inside canteen.
- Regular health check-up and medication to the canteen workers shall be ensured.

8.4.7 PROVISION OF ACCOMODATION/LABOUR COLONY

- The subcontractor shall arrange for the accommodation of workmen at nearby localities or by making a labour colony.
- Regular housekeeping of the labour colony shall be ensured.
- Proper sanitation and hygienic conditions to be maintained.
- Drinking water and electricity to be provided at the labour colony.
- Bathing/ washing bay
- Room ventilation and electrification.

8.4.8 PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE

- Dedicated emergency vehicle shall be made available at workplace by each subcontractor to handle any emergency

8.4.9 PEST CONTROL

Regular pest control should be carried out at all offices, mainly laboratories, canteen, labour colony and stores.

8.4.10 SCRAPYARD

- In consultation with customer, scrapyard shall be developed to store metal scrap, wooden scrap, waste, hazardous waste.
- Scrap/Waste shall be segregated as Bio-degradable and non-bio-degradable and stored separately.

8.4.11 ILLUMINATION

- The subcontractor shall arrange at his cost adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. at various levels for safe and proper working operations at dark places and during night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly area.
- Adequate and suitable light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches including passage ways as per IS: 3646 (Part-II). Some recommended values are given below:



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 16 of 43

| S. No. | Location | Illumination (Lux) |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| A. Construction Area | | |
| 1. | Outdoor areas like store yards, entrance and exit roads | 20 |
| 2. | Platforms | 50 |
| 3. | Entrances, corridors and stairs | 100 |
| 4. | General illumination of work area | 150 |
| 5. | Rough work like fabrication, assembly of major items | 150 |
| 6. | Medium work like assembly of small machined parts rough measurements etc. | 300 |
| 7. | Fine work like precision assembly, precision measurements etc. | 700 |
| 8. | Sheet metal works | 200 |
| 9. | Electrical and instrument labs | 450 |
| B. Office | | |
| 1. | Outdoor area like entrance and exit roads | 20 |
| 2. | Entrance halls | 150 |
| 3. | Corridors and lift cars | 70 |
| 4. | Lift landing | 150 |
| 5. | Stairs | 100 |
| 6. | Office rooms, conference rooms, library reading tables | 300 |
| 7. | Drawing table | 450 |
| 8. | Manual telephone exchange | 200 |

- Lamp (hand held) shall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells.
- Lamps shall be protected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in case of breakage of lamp.
- Emergency lighting provision for night work shall be made to minimise danger in case of main supply failure.

If the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions issued by the authorized BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor

9.0 HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS

9.1 HSE INDUCTION TRAINING

All persons entering into project site shall be given HSE induction training by the HSE officer of BHEL /subcontractor before being assigned to work.

In-house induction training subjects shall include but not limited to:

- Briefing of the Project details.
- Safety objectives and targets.
- Site HSE rules.
- Site HSE hazards and aspects.
- First aid facility.
- Emergency Contact No.
- Incident reporting.
- Fire prevention and emergency response.
- Rules to be followed in the labour colony (if applicable)



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 17 of 43

- Proper safety wear & gear must be issued to all the workers being registered for the induction (i.e., Shoes/Helmets/Goggles/Leg guard/Apron etc.)
- They must arrive fully dressed in safety wear & gear to attend the induction.
- Any one failing to conform to this safety wear& gear requirement shall not qualify to attend.
- On completing attending subcontractor's in-house HSE induction, each employee shall sign an induction training form (format no. HSEP:14-F03) to declare that he had understood the content and shall abide to follow and comply with safe work practices. They may only then be qualified to be issued with a personal I.D. card, for access to the work site.

9.2 HSE TOOLBOX TALK

- HSE tool Box talk shall be conducted by frontline foreman/supervisor of subcontractor to specific work groups prior to the start of work. The agenda shall consist of the followings:
 - Details of the job being intended for immediate execution.
 - The relevant hazards and risks involved in executing the job and their control and mitigating measures.
 - Specific site condition to be considered while executing the job like high temperature, humidity, unfavorable weather etc.
 - Recent non-compliances observed.
 - Appreciation of good work done by any person.
 - Any doubt clearing session at the end.
- Record of Tool box talk shall be maintained as per format no. HSEP:14-F04
- Tool box talk to be conducted at least once a week for the specific work.

9.3 TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK

Training on height work shall be imparted to all workers working at height by in-house/external faculty at least twice in a year. The training shall include following topics:

- Use of PPEs
- Use of fall arrester, retractable fall arrester, life line, safety nets etc.
- Safe climbing through monkey ladders.
- Inspection of PPEs.
- Medical fitness requirements.
- Mock drill on rescue at height.
- Dos & Don'ts during height work.

9.4 HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION

- Other HSE training shall be arranged by BHEL/ subcontractor as per the need of the project execution and recommendation of HSE committee of site.
- The topics of the HSE training shall be as follows but not limited to:
 - Hazards identification and risk analysis (HIRA)
 - Work Permit System
 - Incident investigation and reporting
 - Fire fighting
 - First aid
 - Fire-warden training
 - EMS and OHSMS
 - T & Ps fitness and operation



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 18 of 43

- Electrical safety
- Welding, NDE & Radiological safety
- Storage, preservation & material handling.
- A matrix shall be maintained to keep an up-to-date record of attendance of training sessions carried out.

9.5 HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC

9.5.1 Display of HSE posters and banners

- Site shall arrange appropriate posters, banners, slogans in local/Hindi/English languages at work place

9.5.2 Display of HSE signage

- Appropriate HSE signage shall be displayed at the work area to aware workmen and passersby about the work going on and do's and don'ts to be followed

9.5.3 Competition on HSE and award

- Site will arrange different competition (slogan, poster, essay etc.) on HSE time to time (Safety day, BHEL day, World Environment Day etc.) and winners will be suitably awarded.

9.5.4 HSE awareness programme

- Subcontractor shall arrange HSE awareness programme periodically on different topics including medical awareness for all personnel working at site

10.0 HSE COMMUNICATION

10.1 INCIDENT REPORTING

- The subcontractor shall submit report of all incidents, fires and property damage etc to the Engineer immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 24 hours of the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. (Refer HSE procedure for incident investigation, analysis and reporting for details)
- In addition, periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the subcontractor to BHEL from time to time as prescribed by the Engineer. Compiled monthly reports of all kinds of incidents, fire and property damage to be submitted to BHEL safety officer as per prescribed formats.
- HSE incidents of site shall be reported to BHEL site Management as per Procedure for Incident Investigation and Reporting in format no. HSEP:14-F15. Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place and compliance shall be verified by BHEL HSE officer and until then, work shall be put on hold by Construction Manager.

10.2 HSE EVENT REPORTING

- Important HSE events like HSE training, Medical camp etc. organized at site shall be reported to BHEL site management in detail with photographs for publication in different in-house magazines
- Celebration of important days like National Safety Day, World Environment Day etc. shall also be reported as mentioned above.

10.3 DAILY HSE ACTIVITY REPORTING

Daily HSE activities shall be reported by subcontractor to BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F31A



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 19 of 43

11.0 OPERATIONAL CONTROL

All applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by subcontractor as per BHEL instructions. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. List of such OCPs is given below. In case any other OCP is found to be applicable during the execution of work at site, then subcontractor will follow this as well, within quoted rate. These OCPs (applicable ones) will be made available to subcontractor during work execution at site. However for reference purpose, these are kept with Safety Officer of BHEL at the Power Sector Regional HQ, or available in downloadable format in the website, which may be referred by subcontractor, if they so desire.

LIST OF OCPs

| | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Safe handling of chemicals | Safety in use of cranes | Hydraulic test |
| Electrical safety | Storage and handling of gas cylinders | Spray insulation |
| Energy conservation | Manual arc welding | Trial run of rotary equipment |
| Safe welding and gas cutting operation | Safe use of helmets | Stress relieving |
| Fire safety | Good house keeping | Material preservation |
| Safety in use of hand tools | Working at height | Cable laying/tray work |
| First aid | Safe excavation | Transformer charging |
| Food safety at canteen | Safe filling of hydrogen in cylinder | Electrical maintenance |
| Illumination | Vehicle maintenance | Safe handling of battery system |
| Handling and erection of heavy metals | Safe radiography | Computer operation |
| Safe acid cleaning | Waste disposal | Storage in open yard |
| Safe alkali boil out | Working at night | For sanitary maintenance |
| Safe oil flushing | Blasting | Batching |
| Steam blowing | DG set | Piling rig operation |
| Safe working in confined area | Handling & storage of mineral wool | Gas distribution test |
| Safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages | Drilling, reaming and grinding(machining) | Cleaning of hotwell / deaerator |
| Electro-resistance heating | Compressor operation | O&M of control of AC plant & system |
| Air compressor | Passivation | Safe Loading of Unit |
| Safe EDTA Cleaning | Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system | Safe Boiler Light up |
| Safe Rolling and Synchronization | | |

11.1 HSE ACTIVITIES

HSE activities shall be conducted at site based on the HSEMSM developed by Power Sector and issued to site by Regions.

While planning for any activity the following documents shall be referred for infrastructural requirements to establish control measures:

- 1) HSE Procedure for Register of OHS Hazards and Risks
- 2) HSE Procedure for Register of Environmental Aspects and Impacts
- 3) HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 20 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- 4) Operational Control Procedures
- 5) HSE Procedure for Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan
- 6) Contract documents

11.2 WORK PERMIT SYSTEM

- The following activities shall come under Work Permit System
 - a. Height working above 2 metres
 - b. Hot working at height
 - c. Confined space
 - d. Radiography
 - e. Excavation more than 4 meter depth
 - f. Heavy lifting above 50 tonRefer Annexure 05 for Work permit formats.
- "HSE Procedure for Work Permit System" shall be followed while implementing permit system. Where customer is having separate Work Permit System the same shall be followed.
- Permit applicant shall apply for work permit of particular work activity at particular location before starting of the work with Job Hazard Analysis.
- Permit signatory shall check that all the control measures necessary for the activity are in place and issue the permit to the permit holder.
- Permit holder shall implement and maintain all control measures during the period of permit .He will close the permit after completion of the work. The closed permit shall be archived in HSE Department of site.

11.3 SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

Respective OCPS are to be followed and adherence to the same would be contractually binding

11.3.1 WELDING SAFETY

All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818. All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.

11.3.2 RIGGING

Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not to present a hazard to employees.

11.3.3 CYLINDERS STORAGE AND MOVEMENT

All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position. Suitable trolley shall be used. There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends. Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced. No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP

Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 21 of 43

When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.

11.3.4 DEMOLITION WORK

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured:

- All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
- No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
- All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.

11.3.5 T&Ps

All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL..Subcontractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.

11.3.6 CHEMICAL HANDLING

Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc , at work place. Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the subcontractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.

11.3.7 ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts.
- Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
- High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colour clothings. No welders will be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates. Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
- The subcontractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
- All portable electric tools used by the subcontractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the subcontractor to carry out all types of electrical works. Details of earth resource and their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
- The subcontractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 22 of 43

- BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the subcontractor.
- All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed.
- No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment.
- The subcontractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
- Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per "Electrical Safety Inspection checklist" and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
- Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public
- The subcontractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.

11.3.8 FIRE SAFETY

- Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
- Subcontractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labor colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times.
- The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders.
- All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed.
- Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the subcontractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire incident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
- Emergency contacts nos must be displayed at prominent locations
- Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non-infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.

11.3.9 SCAFFOLDING

- Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workman for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work which can be done safely from ladders.
- When a ladder is used, it shall be of rigid construction made of steel. The steps shall have a minimum width of 45 cm and a maximum rise of 30 cm. Suitable handholds of good quality wood or steel shall be provided and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than ¼ horizontal and 1 vertical.
- Scaffolding or staging more than 3.6 m above the ground floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationery support shall have a guard rail properly bolted, braced or otherwise secured, at least 90 cm above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from savor, from swaying, from the building or structure.

11.3.10 WORK AT HEIGHT:

- Guardrails and toe-board/barricades and sound platform conforming to IS:4912-1978 should be provided.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 23 of 43

- Wherever necessary, life-line (pp or metallic) and fall arrestor along with Polyamide rope or Retractable lifeline should be provided.
- Safety Net as per IS:11057:1984 should be used extensively for prevention/ arrest of men and materials falling from height. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI marked and the nets shall be located as per site requirements to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different heights.
- Reaching beyond barricaded area without lifeline support, moving with support of bracings, walking on beams without support, jumping from one level to another, throwing objects and taking shortcut must be discouraged.
- Use of Rebar steel for making Jhoola and monkey-ladder (Rods welded to vertical or inclined structural members), temporary platform etc. must be avoided.
- Monkey Ladder should be properly made and fitted with cages.
- Jhoola should be made with angles and flats and tested like any lifting tools before use.
- Lanyard must be anchored always and in case of double lanyard, each should be anchored separately.
- In case of pipe-rack, persons should not walk on pipes and walk on platforms only.
- In case of roof work, walking ladder/ platform should be provided along with lifeline and/ or fall arrestor.
- Empty drums must not be used.
- For chimney or structure painting, both hanging platform and men should be anchored separately to a firm structure along with separate fall arrestor. Rope ladder should be discouraged.

11.3.11 WORKING PLATFORM

Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced as described above. Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.

11.3.12 EXCAVATION

Wherever there are open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping into the excavations.

11.3.13 LADDER SAFETY

Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app. 29.2 cm for ladder upto and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ¼" for each additional foot of length.

A sketch of the ladders and scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the Engineer obtained prior to Construction.

11.3.14 LIFTING SAFETY

- It will be the responsibility of the subcontractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any incident and damage to other equipment and personnel.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 24 of 43

- All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the subcontractor by engaging only the Competent Persons as per law.
- Defective equipment or uncertified shall be removed from service.
- Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.

11.3.15 HOISTING APPLIANCE

- Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards.
- Hoisting appliance should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming incidentally displaced.
- When workers employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and boots as may be necessary should be provided.
- The worker should not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductor of electricity.

11.4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Environment protection has always been given prime importance by BHEL. Environmental damage is a major concern of the principal subcontractor and every effort shall be made, to have effective control measures in place to avoid pollution of Air, Water and Land and associated life. Chlorofluorocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene shall not be used. Waste disposal shall be done in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the project specification.

Any chemical including solvents and paints, required for construction shall be stored in designated bonded areas around the site as per Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

In the event of any spillage, the principle is to recover as much material as possible before it enters drainage system and to take all possible action to prevent spilled materials from running off the site. The subcontractor shall use appropriate MSDS for clean-up technique

All subcontractors shall be responsible for the cleanliness of their own areas.

The subcontractors shall ensure that noise levels generated by plant or machinery are as low as reasonably practicable. Where the subcontractor anticipates the generation of excessive noise levels from his operations the subcontractor shall inform to Construction Manager of BHEL accordingly so that reasonable & practicable precautions can be taken to protect other persons who may be affected.

It is imperative on the part of the subcontractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, keeping good relation with local populace etc.

The subcontractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.

11.5 HOUSEKEEPING

- Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the subcontractor. Such cleanings has to be done by



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 25 of 43

subcontractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by subcontractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost along with BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the subcontractor

- Proper housekeeping to be maintained at work place and the following are to be taken care of on daily basis.
- All surplus earth and debris are removed/disposed off from the working areas to identified locations.
- Unused/Surplus cables, steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places/elevation within the working areas are removed to identified locations.
- All wooden scrap, empty wooden cable drums and other combustible packing materials, shall be removed from workplace to identified locations. Sufficient waste bins shall be provided at
- Different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high location.
- Access and egress (stair case, gangways, ladders etc.) path should be free from all scrap and other hindrances.
- Workmen shall be educated through tool box talk about the importance of housekeeping and encourage not to litter.
- Labour camp area shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand, concrete, chips and bricks, etc. shall not be allowed in the camp to obstruct free movement of men and machineries.
- Fabricated steel structures, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly.
- No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc. shall be allowed in the camp, which may obstruct the traffic movement as well as below LT/HT power line.
- Utmost care shall be taken to ensure over all cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas

11.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.

11.6.1 BINS AT WORK PLACE

- Sufficient rubbish bins shall be provided close to workplaces.
- Bins should be painted yellow and numbered.
- Sufficient nos. of drip trays shall be provided to collect oil and grease.
- Sufficient qty. of broomsticks with handle shall be provided.
- Adequate strength of employees should be deployed to ensure daily monitoring and service for waste management.

11.6.2 STORAGE AND COLLECTION

- Different types of rubbish/waste should be collected and stored separately.
- Paper, oily rags, smoking material, flammable, metal pieces should be collected in separate bins with close fitting lids.
- Rubbish should not be left or allowed to accumulate on construction and other work places.
- Do not burn construction rubbish near working site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 26 of 43

11.6.3 SEGREGATION

- Earmark the scrap area for different types of waste.
- Store wastes away from building.
- Oil spill absorbed by non-combustible absorbent should be kept in separate bin.
- Clinical and first aid waste stored and incinerated separately.

11.6.4 DISPOSAL

- Sufficient containers and scrap disposal area should be allocated.
- All scrap bin and containers should be conveniently located.
- Provide self-closing containers for flammable/spontaneously combustible material.
- Keep drainage channels free from choking.
- Make schedule for collection and disposal of waste.

11.6.5 WARNING AND SIGNS

- Appropriate sign to be displayed at scrap storage area
- No toxic, corrosive or flammable substance to be discarded into public sewage system.
- Waste disposal shall be in accordance with best practice.
- Comply with all the requirements of Pollution Control Board (PCB) for storage and disposal of hazardous waste.

11.7 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

11.7.1 SAFE WORKPLACE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

- Traffic routes in a work place shall be suitable for the persons or vehicles using them. This shall be sufficient in number and of sufficient size. This shall reflect the suitability of traffic routes for vehicles and pedestrians.
- Where vehicles and pedestrians use the same traffic routes there shall be sufficient space between them. Where necessary all traffic routes must be suitably indicated. Pedestrians or vehicles must be able to use traffic routes without endangering those at work. There must be sufficient separation of traffic routes from doors, gates and pedestrian traffic routes.
- For internal traffic, lines marked on roads / access routes and between buildings shall clearly indicate where vehicles are to pass.
- Temporary obstacles shall be brought to the attention of drivers by warning signs or hazard cones.
- Speed limits shall be clearly displayed. Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary.
- The traffic route should be wide enough to allow vehicles to pass and re-pass oncoming or parked traffic and it may be advisable to introduce on-way system or parking restrictions.
- Safest route shall be provided between places where vehicles have to call or deliver.
- Avoid vulnerable areas/items such as fuel or chemicals tanks or pipes, open or unprotected edges and structures likely to collapse



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 27 of 43

- Safe areas shall be provided for loading and unloading.
- Avoid sharp or blind bends. If this is not possible hazards should be indicated e.g. blind corner.
- Ensure road crossings are minimum and clearly signed.
- Entrance and gateways shall be wide enough to accommodate a second vehicle without causing obstruction.
- Set sensible speed limits which are clearly sign posted.
- Where necessary ramps should be used to retard speed. This shall be preceded by a warning sign or mark on the road.
- Forklift trucks shall not pass over road hump unless of a type capable of doing so.
- Overhead electric cable, pipes containing flammable hazardous chemical shall be shielded by using goal posts height gauge posts or barriers.
- Road traffic signs shall be provided on prominent locations for prevention of incidents and hazards and for quick guidance and warning to employees and public. Safety signs shall be displayed as per the project working requirement and guideline of the state in which project is done. Vehicles hired or used shall not be parked within the 15m radius of any working area. Any vehicle, that is required to be at the immediate/near the vicinity, shall be approved by the person in-charge of the site.

11.7.2 TRAFFIC ROUTE FOR PEDESTRIANS

- Where traffic routes are used by both pedestrians and vehicles road shall be wide enough to allow vehicles and pedestrians safely.
- Separate routes shall be provided for pedestrians to keep them away from vehicles. Provide suitable barriers/guard at entrances/exit and the corners or buildings.
- Where pedestrian and vehicle routes cross, appropriate crossing shall be provided.
- Where crowd is likely to use roadway e.g. at the end of shift, stop vehicles from using them at such times.
- Provide high visibility clothing for people permitted in delivery area.

11.7.3 WORK VEHICLE

Work vehicle shall be as safe stable efficient and roadworthy as private vehicles on public roads. Site management shall ensure that drivers are suitably trained. All vehicle e.g. heavy motor vehicle forklift trucks dump trucks mobile cranes shall ensure that the work equipment conforms to the following:

- A high level of stability.
- A safe means of access/egress.
- Suitable and effective service and parking brakes.
- Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.
- Provision of horn, vehicle lights, reflectors, reversing lights, reversing alarms.
- Provision of seat belts.
- Guards on dangerous parts.
- Driver protection - to prevent injury from overturning and from falling objects/materials.
- Driver protection from adverse weather.
- No vehicle shall be parked below HT/LT power lines.
- Valid Pollution Under Control certification for all vehicles



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 28 of 43

11.7.4 DAILY CHECK BY DRIVER

- There should also be daily safety checks containing below mentioned points by the driver before the vehicle is used.
 - Brakes.
 - Tires.
 - Steering.
 - Mirrors.
 - Windscreen waters.
 - Wipers.
 - Warning signals.
 - Specific safety system i.e. control interlocks
- Management should ensure that drivers carry out these checks.

11.7.5 TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS BY VEHICLES

- All drivers shall hold a valid driving License for the class of vehicle to be driven and be registered as an authorized BHEL driver with the Administration Department.
- Securing of the load shall be by established and approved methods, i.e. chains with patented tightening equipment for steel/heavy loads. Sharp corners on loads shall be avoided when employing ropes for securing.
- All overhangs shall be made clearly visible and restricted to acceptable limits
- Load shall be checked before moving off and after traveling a suitable distance.
- On no account is construction site to be blocked by parked vehicles Drivers of vehicles shall only stop or park in the areas designate by the stringing foreman.
- Warning signs shall be displayed during transportation of material.
All vehicles used by BHEL shall be in worthy condition and in conformance to the Land Transport requirement.

11.7.6 MAINTENANCE

All Vehicles used for transportation of man and material shall undergo scheduled inspections on frequent intervals to secure safe operation. Such inspections shall be conducted in particular for steering, brakes, lights, horn, doors etc. Site management shall ensure that work equipment is maintained in an efficient, working order and in good repair. Inspections and services carried out at regular intervals of time and or mileage. No maintenance shall be carried below HT/LT power lines.

11.8 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

- Emergency preparedness and response capability of site shall be developed as per Emergency Preparedness and Response plan issued by Regional HQ
- Availability of adequate number of first aiders and fire warden shall be ensured with BHEL and its subcontractors
- All the subcontractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Subcontractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.
- Assembly point shall be earmarked and access to the same from different location shall be shown
- Fire exit shall be identified and pathway shall be clear for emergency escape.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 29 of 43

- Appropriate type and number of fire extinguisher shall be deployed as per Fire extinguisher deployment plan and validity shall be ensured periodically through inspection
- Adequate number of first aid boxes shall be strategically placed at different work places to cater emergency need. Holder of the first aid box shall be identified on the box itself who will have the responsibility to maintain the same.
- First aid center shall be developed at site with trained medical personnel and ambulance
- Emergency contact numbers (format given in EPRP) of the site shall be displayed at prominent locations.
- Tie up with fire brigade shall be done in case customer is not having fire station.
- Tie up with hospital shall be done in case customer is not having hospital.
- Disaster Management group shall be formed at site
- Mock drill shall be arranged at regular intervals. Monthly report of the above to be given to BHEL safety Officer as per prescribed BHEL formats
- Mock drill shall be conducted on different emergencies periodically to find out gaps in emergency preparedness and taking necessary corrective action

12.0 HSE INSPECTION

Inspection on HSE for different activities being carried out at site shall be done to ensure compliance to HSEMS requirements. The subcontractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend test etc. as applicable, to enable inspection agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.

12.1 DAILY HSE CHECKS

Both the Site Supervisors and safety officer of Subcontractor are to conduct daily site Safety inspection around work activities and premises to ensure that work methods and the sites are maintained to an acceptable standard. The following are to form the common subjects of a daily safety inspection:

- Personal Safety wears & gear compliance.
- Complying with site safety rules and permit-to-work (PTW).
- Positions and postures of workers.
- Use of tools and equipment etc. by the workers.

The inspection should be carried out just when work starts in beginning of the day, during peak activities period of the day and just before the day's work ends.

12.2 INSPECTION OF PPE

- PPEs shall be inspected by HSE officer at random once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F06 for its compliance to standard and compliance to use and any adverse observation shall be recorded in the PPE register.
- The applicable PPEs for carrying out particular activities are listed below.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 30 of 43

12.3 INSPECTION OF T&Ps

- A master list of T&Ps shall be maintained by each subcontractor.
- All T&Ps being used at site shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F07 for its healthiness and maintenance.
- The T&Ps which require third party inspection shall be checked for its validity during inspection. The third party test certificate should be accompanied with a copy of the concerned competent person's valid qualification record.
- The validity of T&P shall be monitored as per "Status of T&Ps" format no. HSEP:14-F08

12.4 INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES

- Cranes and winches shall be inspected by the operator through a daily checklist for its safe condition (as provided by the equipment manufacturer) before first use of the day.
- Cranes and Winches shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F09 for healthiness, maintenance and validity of third party inspection.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on cranes and winches.
- The operators/drivers shall be authorized by sub-contractor based on their competency and experience and shall carry the I-card.
- The operator should be above 18 years of age and should be in possession of driving license of HMV man & goods), vision test certificate and should have minimum qualification so that he can read the instructions and check list.

12.5 INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING

- Inspection on height working shall be conducted daily by supervisors before start of work to ensure safe working condition including provision of
 - Fall arrestor
 - Lifelines
 - Safety nets
 - Fencing and barricading
 - Warning signage
 - Covering of opening
 - Proper scaffolding with access and egress.
 - Illumination
- Inspection on height working shall be conducted once in a week by HSE officer as per format no. HSEP:14-F10.
- Medical fitness of height worker shall be ensured.
- Height working shall not be allowed during adverse weather.

12.6 INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION

- Supervisor shall ensure that no flammable items are available in near vicinity during welding and gas cutting activity.
- Gas cylinders shall be kept upright.
- Use of Flash back arrestor shall be ensured at both ends.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 31 of 43

- Inspection during welding and gas cutting operations shall be carried out by HSE officer once a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F11.
- Use of fire blanket to be ensured to avoid falling of splatters during welding or gas cutting operation at height.
- Availability of fire extinguisher at vicinity shall be ensured.

12.7 INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES

- Ensure proper earthing in electrical installation
- Use ELCB at electrical booth
- Electrical installation shall be properly covered at top where required
- Use appropriate PPEs while working
- Use portable electrical light < 24 V in confined space and potentially wet area.
- Monthly inspection shall be carried out as per format no. HSEP:14-F12.

12.8 INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

- Elevators shall be inspected by concerned supervisors once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F13.
- All elevators shall be inspected by competent person and validity shall be ensured.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on elevator.

12.9 INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION

Excavation activities shall be inspected as per Format HSEP:14-F13A

13.0 HSE PERFORMANCE

- Contractor shall be assessed on monthly basis for HSE Compliance by BHEL Safety In-charge at site. The HSE compliance shall be based on Online HSE Evaluation System of BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F33.
- BHEL shall reserve the right to use this assessment for evaluating bidder's capacity for future tenders
- Suitable HSE reward system shall be developed at site level to promote HSE compliance amongst workmen by the subcontractor.
To decide HSE reward, performance towards HSE shall be evaluated for workmen and it shall be awarded regularly in public gathering.
- If safety record of the subcontractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the subcontractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 32 of 43

14.0 HSE PENALTIES

- As per contractual provision HSE penalties shall be imposed on subcontractors for non-compliance on HSE requirement as per format no. HSEP:14-F14. The list in the format is only indicative. For any other violation, not listed in the format, the minimum penalty amount is to be decided as per BOCW act.
- If principal customer/statutory and regulatory bodies impose some penalty on HSE due to the non-compliance of the subcontractor the same shall be passed on to them.
- The penalty amount shall be recovered by Site Finance department from subcontractors from the RA/Final bill.

15.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the subcontractor, after notifying the subcontractor suitably.
- If the subcontractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
- If the subcontractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time without any fatal or disabling injury incident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably consider to reward the subcontractor suitably for the performance.
- In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the subcontractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.
- The subcontractor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from incidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of every suit, action or other proceeding of law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or which may with the consent of the subcontractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person, should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the subcontractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.
- The subcontractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
- The subcontractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard.
- BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or materials may be handled and the subcontractor shall adhere to such instructions.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 33 of 43

- BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to the organization is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.

16. NON COMPLIANCE

NONCONFORMITY OF SAFETY RULES AND SAFETY APPLIANCES WILL BE VIEWED SERIOUSLY AND BHEL HAS RIGHT TO IMPOSE FINES ON THE SUBCONTRACTOR AS UNDER FOR EVERY INSTANCE OF VIOLATION NOTICED:

| SN | Violation of Safety Norms | Fine (in Rs) |
|-----|--|--|
| 01 | Not Wearing Safety Helmet | 200/- * |
| 02. | Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line | 500/-* |
| 03 | Not wearing safety shoe | 200/-* |
| 04 | Not keeping gas cylinders vertically | 200/- |
| 05 | Not using flash back arrestors | 100/- |
| 06 | Not wearing gloves | 50/- * |
| 07. | Grinding Without Goggles | 50/- * |
| 08. | Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work | 500/- |
| 09. | Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine | 100/- |
| 10. | Not Slings properly | 200/- |
| 11. | Using Damaged Sling | 200/- |
| 12. | Lifting Cylinders Without Cage | 500/- |
| 13. | Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property. | 200/- |
| 14. | Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms | 500/- |
| 15. | Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting | 500/- |
| 16. | Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously | 500/- |
| 17. | Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P | 500/- |
| 18 | No or improper barricading | 500/- |
| 19. | Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case) | 1000/- |
| 20. | Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity | 25,000/- per victim |
| 21. | Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity | 1,00,000/- per victim for first instance # |

• Legend:-

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

Any other non-conformity noticed not listed above will also be fined as deemed fit by BHEL. The decision of BHEL engineer is final on the above. The amount will be deducted from running bills of the subcontractor. The amount collected above will be utilized for giving award to the employees who could avoid incident by following safety rules. Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 34 of 43

17.0 HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION

- Regular HSE Audit/inspection shall be carried out by Subcontractor as per Site HSE audit calendar.
- HSE checklist (**Annexure 02**) shall be used for carrying out audit/inspection and report shall be submitted to BHEL site management
- All non-conformities and observations on HSE identified during internal or external HSE audit shall be disposed off by site in a time bound manner and reported back the implementation status
- Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues raised by certification body issued by Regional HQs shall be implemented by site and reported to Site management.

18.0 MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING

- Site shall hold HSE review meeting every month to discuss and resolve HSE issues of site and improve HSE performance. It will also discuss the incidents occurred since previous meeting, its root cause and Corrective action and Preventive action. The agenda is given below:
 - Implementation of earlier MOM
 - HSE performance
 - HSE inspection
 - HSE audit and CAPA
 - HSE training
 - Health check-up camp
 - HSE planning for the erection and commissioning and installation activities in the coming month
 - HSE reward and promotional activities
- The meeting shall be chaired by Construction Manager, convened by HSE coordinator and attended by all HOS, Site Incharge of Subcontractors and HSE officer of Subcontractors.
- MOM on the discussion will be circulated to the concerned for implementation.

19.0 FORMATS USED (Details available in Annexure-04)

| SL. No. | Format Name | Format No. | Rev No. |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 01 | Inspection of First Aid Box | HSEP:14-F01 | 00 |
| 02 | Health Check Up | HSEP:14-F02 | 00 |
| 03 | HSE Induction Training | HSEP:14-F03 | 00 |
| 04 | Tool Box Talk | HSEP:14-F04 | 00 |
| 05 | Monthly Site HSE Report | As specified by BHEL | 00 |
| 06 | Inspection of PPE | HSEP:14-F06 | 00 |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 35 of 43

POWER SECTOR

| | | | |
|----|--|-------------|----|
| 07 | Inspection of T&Ps | HSEP:14-F07 | 00 |
| 08 | Status of T&Ps | HSEP:14-F08 | 00 |
| 09 | Inspection of Cranes and Winches | HSEP:14-F09 | 00 |
| 10 | Inspection on Height Working | HSEP:14-F10 | 00 |
| 11 | Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting | HSEP:14-F11 | 00 |
| 12 | Inspection on Electrical Installation | HSEP:14-F12 | 00 |
| 13 | Inspection on Elevator | HSEP:14-F13 | 00 |
| 14 | HSE Penalty | HSEP:14-F14 | 00 |
| 15 | Accident /incident / property damage /fire incident report | HSEP:14-F15 | 00 |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 36 of 43

20.0 ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 01

As per Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition Act), Central Rules, 1971,

- (1) The first-aid box shall be distinctively marked with a Red Cross on a white background and shall contain the following items, namely:

(a) For establishments in which the number of contract labour employed does not exceed fifty, each first aid box shall contain the following equipment:

| | |
|---------|--|
| (i) | 6 small sterilized dressings |
| (ii) | 3 medium size sterilized dressings |
| (iii) | 3 large size sterilized dressings |
| (iv) | 6 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets. |
| (v) | 6 roller bandages 10 cm wide. |
| (vi) | 6 roller bandages 5 cm wide. |
| (vii) | One tourniquet |
| (viii) | A supply of suitable splints |
| (ix) | Three packets of safety pins. |
| (x) | Kidney tray. |
| (xi) | 3 large sterilized burn dressings. |
| (xii) | 1 (30ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine |
| (xiii) | 1 (30 ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label |
| (xiv) | 1 snake bite lancet |
| (xv) | 1 (30gms) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals. |
| (xvi) | 1 pair scissors |
| (xvii) | 1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and Labour Institutes, Government of India. |
| (xviii) | A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin |
| (xix) | Ointment for burns |
| (xx) | A bottle of suitable surgical anti-septic solution |

(b) For establishment in which the number of contract labour exceeds fifty each first-aid box shall contain the following equipment:

| | |
|-------|--|
| (i) | 12 small sterilized dressings |
| (ii) | 6 medium size sterilized dressings |
| (iii) | 6 large size sterilized dressings. |
| (iv) | 6 large size sterilized burn dressings |
| (v) | 6 (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool |
| (vi) | 12 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets. |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 37 of 43

| | |
|---------|---|
| (vii) | 12 roller bandages 10 cm wide. |
| (viii) | 12 roller bandages 5 cm wide. |
| (ix) | One tourniquet. |
| (x) | A supply of suitable splints. |
| (xi) | Three packets of safety pins. |
| (xii) | Kidney tray. |
| (xiii) | Sufficient number of eye washes bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times. |
| (xiv) | 4 per cent Xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops. |
| (xv) | 1 (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine |
| (xvi) | One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water. |
| (xvii) | 1 (120ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label. |
| (xviii) | 1 roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter) |
| (xix) | 2 rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter) |
| (xx) | A snake bite lancet. |
| (xxi) | 1 (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals. |
| (xxii) | 1 pair scissors |
| (xxiii) | 1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India. |
| (xxiv) | a bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin |
| (xxv) | Ointment for burns |
| (xxvi) | A bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution. |

(2) Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoupment of the equipment when necessary.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 38 of 43

ANNEXURE 02

HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION CHECKLIST CUM COMPLIANCE REPORT

PROJECT: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR: _____

DATE : _____

OWNER : _____

INSPECTION BY: _____

Note : write 'NA' wherever the items is not applicable

| Item | Y e s | N o | Remarks | Action |
|---|-------------|--------|---------|--------|
| HOUSEKEEPING | | | | |
| Waste containers provided and used | | | | |
| Passageways and walkways clear | | | | |
| General neatness of working area | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS | | | | |
| Goggles; shields | | | | |
| Face protection | | | | |
| Hearing protection | | | | |
| Respiratory masks etc. | | | | |
| Safety belts | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| EXCAVATIONS / OPENINGS | | | | |
| Openings properly covered or barricaded | | | | |
| Excavations shored | | | | |
| Excavations barricaded | | | | |
| Overnight lighting provided | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| WELDING, CUTTING | | | | |
| Gas cylinders chained upright | | | | |
| Cable and hoses not obstructing | | | | |
| Fire extinguisher (s) accessible | | | | |
| Others | | | | |
| SCAFFOLDING | | | | |
| Fully decked platforms | | | | |
| Guard and intermediate rails in place | | | | |
| Toe boards in place | | | | |
| Adequate shoring | | | | |
| Adequate access | | | | |
| Others | | | | |
| LADDER | | | | |
| Extension side rails 1 m above | | | | |
| Top of landing | | | | |
| Properly secured | | | | |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 39 of 43

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Angle + 70° from horizontal | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| HOISTS, CRANES AND DERRICKS | | | | |
| Condition of cables and sheaf OK | | | | |
| Condition of slings, chains, hooks OK | | | | |
| Inspection & maintenance log maintained | | | | |
| Outriggers used | | | | |
| Signals observed and understood | | | | |
| Qualified operators | | | | |
| Others | | | | |
| MACHINERY, TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| Proper instruction | | | | |
| Safety devices | | | | |
| Proper cords | | | | |
| Inspection and maintenance | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC | | | | |
| Rules and regulations observed | | | | |
| Inspection and maintenance | | | | |
| Licensed drivers | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| TEMPORARY FACILITIES | | | | |
| Emergency instructions posted | | | | |
| Fire extinguishers provided | | | | |
| Fire-aid equipment available | | | | |
| General neatness | | | | |
| Others | | | | |
| FIRE PREVENTION | | | | |
| Personnel instructed | | | | |
| Fire extinguishers checked | | | | |
| No smoking in prohibited areas. | | | | |
| Hydrants | | | | |
| Clearance | | | | |
| Others | | | | |
| ELECTRICAL | | | | |
| Proper wiring | | | | |
| ELCB's provided | | | | |
| Ground fault circuit interrupters | | | | |
| Protection against damage | | | | |
| Prevention of tripping hazards | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| HANDLING & STORAGE OF MATERIALS | | | | |
| Properly stored or stacked | | | | |
| Passageways clear | | | | |
| Other | | | | |
| FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS | | | | |
| Containers clearly identified | | | | |
| Proper storage | | | | |
| Fire extinguisher nearby | | | | |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **40 of 43**

POWER SECTOR

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Other | | | | |
| WORKING AT HEIGHT | | | | |
| Safety nets | | | | |
| Safety belts | | | | |
| Safety helmets | | | | |
| Anchoring of safety belt to the life line rope | | | | |
| ENVIRONMENT | | | | |
| Lubricant waste/engine oils properly dispose. | | | | |
| Waste from Canteen, offices, sanitation etc. disposed properly. | | | | |
| Disposal of surplus earth, stripping materials, expired batteries, oily rags and combustible materials done properly. | | | | |
| HEALTH CHECKS | | | | |
| Hygienic conditions at labor camps O.K. | | | | |
| Availability of first-aid facilities | | | | |
| Proper sanitation at site, office & labor camps. | | | | |
| Arrangement of medical facilities. | | | | |
| Measures for dealing with illness. | | | | |
| Availability of potable drinking water for workmen & staff. | | | | |
| Provision of crèches for children. | | | | |
| | | | | |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 41 of 43

ANNEXURE 03

REFERENCES

- Contract documents
- Relevant legislations
- HSEMSM
- Relevant Indian standards as listed below (illustrative only):

| SL NO | CODE NAME | TITLE |
|-------|---|---|
| (1) | IS : 818-1888 (Reaffirmed 2003) | Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting operations. |
| (2) | IS: 1179-1967 (Reaffirmed 2003) | Specification for Equipment for Eye & Face protection during welding. |
| (3) | IS : 1989 (Part 2):1986 (Reaffirmed 1997) | Specification for Leather Safety Boots & Shoes |
| (4) | IS:2925 – 1984 (Reaffirmed 2010) | Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets |
| (5) | IS:3521 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Industrial Safety Belts & Harnesses-Specification |
| (6) | IS:3646(Part II) – 1966 (Reaffirmed 2003) | Code of Practice for Interior Illumination |
| (7) | IS:3696 (Part I) – 1987 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders |
| (8) | IS: 3696(Part 2) : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Scaffolds and Ladders-Code of Safety |
| (9) | IS:3786 – 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents |
| (10) | IS:4770 : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2006) | Rubber Gloves – Electricals purposes-Specification |
| (11) | IS:4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Safety Requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards |
| (12) | IS: 5983 – 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Specification for Eye-Protectors |
| (13) | IS:6519 – 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997) | Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear |
| (14) | IS:9167:1979 | Specification for Ear-Protectors |
| (15) | IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996) | Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves Leather and Cotton Gloves |
| (16) | IS:8519 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 1983) | Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Body Protection. |
| (17) | IS 11006 : 2011 | Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

POWER SECTOR

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **42 of 43**

| | | |
|------|---|---|
| (18) | IS:8520 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Eye, Face and Ear Protection. |
| (19) | IS:9473:2002 | Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect against Particles-Specification. |
| (20) | IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003) | Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations on Safe working loads. |
| (21) | IS:11057 – 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) | Specification for Industrial Safety Nets |
| (22) | IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification |
| (23) | IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030) | Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice |
| (24) | IS:14166:1994 (Reaffirmed 2002) | Respiratory Protective Devices-Full Face Masks Specification |
| (25) | IS:14746 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2003) | Respiratory Protective Devices-Half Masks and Quarter Masks - Specification |
| (26) | IS : 15397 :2003 (Reaffirmed 2008) | Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification |
| (27) | IS: 19011:2002 | Guidelines for Quality and/or Environmental Management Systems Auditing |



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: **43 of 43**

**ANNEXURE 04 : SAFETY FORMATS
&
ANNEXURE 05 : WORK PERMIT FORMATS**

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site : | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor : | |
| Inspected by : | |
| Date of Inspection : | |

Number of employees on the site: - _____

| Sl.No. | Item | No. Available | Remarks |
|--------|--|---------------|---------|
| 1 | No. of small sterilized dressings | | |
| 2 | No of medium sized sterilized dressings | | |
| 3 | No of large sized sterilized dressings. | | |
| 4 | No of large sized sterilized burn dressings | | |
| 5 | No of (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool | | |
| 6 | No of pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets. | | |
| 7 | No of roller bandages 10 cm wide. | | |
| 8 | No of roller bandages 5 cm wide. | | |
| 9 | Whether tourniquet available | | |
| 10 | Whether supply of Suitable splints available. | | |
| 11 | No of packets of safety pins. | | |
| 12 | Whether kidney tray available | | |
| 13 | Whether sufficient number of eye wash bottles, filled with distilled water or suitable liquid, clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times, available. | | |
| 14 | Whether 4%-xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops available. | | |
| 15 | Whether (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine available | | |
| 16 | Whether (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water available. | | |

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

| Sl.No. | Item | No. Available | Remarks |
|--------|--|---------------|---------|
| 17 | Whether 120ml bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label, available. | | |
| 18 | Whether roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter) available | | |
| 19 | No of rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter) | | |
| 20 | Whether snake bite lancet available. | | |
| 21 | Whether (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals available. | | |
| 22 | Whether a pair scissors available | | |
| 23 | Whether copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India available. | | |
| 24 | Whether bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin available | | |
| 25 | Whether Ointment for burns available | | |
| 26 | Whether bottle of a suitable surgical anti-septic solution available | | |

Signature of Subcontractor's Site I/C:

**POWER SECTOR****HEALTH CHECK UP**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site : | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor : | |
| Name of Employee : | |

NAME:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| History Of Past Illness | H/O Epilepsy |
| | H/O Drug Allergy |
| | H/O Diabetics/ Hypertension |
| | H/O Unconsciousness |

Personal History

| EXAMINATION | | OBSERVATION | |
|--|---|--------------------|-----------|
| <u>General Physical Examination</u> | | | |
| Height | : | | |
| Weight | : | | |
| BMI | : | | |
| Built And nourishment | : | | |
| Pallor | : | | |
| Temperature | : | | |
| Chest Expansion | : | Inspiration | Expansion |
| Lymph Node Enlargement | : | | |
| <u>Ear, Nose, Throat</u> | : | | |
| Ear | : | | |
| Nose | : | | |
| Throat | : | | |

**POWER SECTOR****HEALTH CHECK UP**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

| EXAMINATION | OBSERVATION |
|---|------------------|
| <u>Cardiovascular System Examination</u> : | |
| Inspection : | |
| Palpation : | Pulse BP |
| Auscultation (Heart Sounds) : | |
| <u>Respiratory System</u> : | |
| Inspection : | Respiratory Rate |
| Palpation: | |
| Percussion : | |
| Auscultation (Breath Sounds) : | |
| <u>Examination of Abdomen</u> : | |
| Inspection : | |
| Palpation : | |
| Auscultation (Bowel Sounds) : | |
| Any Other : | |
| Clinical Impression | |

Signature of the examining doctor

**POWER SECTOR****PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F06

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site : | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor : | |
| Inspected by : | |
| Date of Inspection : | |

| Item | Issued this Month | Nos. Issued up to the Month | Percentage of usage at site |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Safety Helmet | | | |
| Safety Shoes | | | |
| Full Body Harness | | | |
| Fall Arrestor | | | |
| Safety Nets | | | |
| Other PPEs. | | | |

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF T&Ps**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F07

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site : | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor : | |
| Date of Inspection : | |

| Sl.No. | Description | Remarks |
|--------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.0 | Name of equipment | |
| 2.0 | Basic Information of equipment | |
| 2.1 | Specification | |
| 2.2 | Sr. No. of equipment | |
| 2.3 | Make | |
| 2.4 | Year of manufacture | |
| 3.0 | Major repairs / overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out) | Date(s) of major repair/overhaul |
| 3.1 | | |
| 3.2 | | |
| 3.3 | Repairs carried out at site | |
| 4.0 | Any performance test conducted | Yes/No |
| 5.0 | Document Submitted | Yes/No |
| 6.0 | Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate | Available/ Not available |
| 7.0 | Performance test | Done/ Not Done |
| 8.0 | Acceptance Norms | |
| 9.0 | Committee Observations | |
| 10.0 | Date of next review (if accepted) | |

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's
Safety Officer

**POWER SECTOR****STATUS OF T&Ps**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F08

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Name of Site | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor | |
| Date of Inspection | |

| Item | Nos. Deployed | Identification No. | Nos. Tested by competent person | Validity of Test Certificate |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Winches | | | | |
| Chain Blocks | | | | |
| Wire Rope Slings | | | | |
| Man Cages | | | | |
| D-Shackles | | | | |
| Air Compressors | | | | |
| Crawler Cranes | | | | |
| Mobile Cranes | | | | |
| Hydra Cranes | | | | |
| Others | | | | |

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor:

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 03

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site : | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor : | |
| Inspected by : | |
| Date of Inspection: | |

Crane Reg. No (Make/Model) _____**Name of Driver/Operator** _____

| Sl.no. | Description | Observation | Measures |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 1 | Valid Driving license | | |
| 2 | Hook & Hook Latch | | |
| 3 | Over Hoist limit switch | | |
| 4 | Boom limit switch | | |
| 5 | Boom Angle Indicator | | |
| 6 | Boom limit cutoff switch | | |
| 7 | Condition of Boom | | |
| 8 | Condition of ropes | | |
| 9 | Number of load lines | | |
| 10 | Size and condition of the slings | | |
| 11 | Stability of the cranes | | |
| 12 | Soil Condition | | |
| 13 | Swing Break And Lock | | |
| 14 | Proper Break And Lock | | |
| 15 | Hoist Break And Lock | | |
| 16 | Boom Break And Lock | | |
| 17 | Main Clutch | | |
| 18 | Leakage in Hydraulic Cylinders | | |
| 19 | Out riggers fully extendable | | |
| 20 | Tyre pressure | | |
| 21 | Condition of Battery And Lamps | | |

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 2 OF 03

| Sl.no. | Description | Observation | Measures |
|--------|--|-------------|----------|
| 22 | Guards of moving and rotating parts | | |
| 23 | Load chart provided | | |
| 24 | Number and position of pedant ropes | | |
| 25 | Reverse Horn | | |
| 26 | Load Test Details | | |
| 27 | Operator's fitness | | |
| 28 | Pollution under control certificate | | |
| 29 | Fire extinguisher of appropriate type. | | |
| 30 | Training of the operator | | |

WINCH

| Sl. No. | Description | YES | NO | NA | Remarks |
|---------|---|-----|----|----|---------|
| 1 | Has the copy of Third Party Inspection certificate been provided in winch machine shed? | | | | |
| 2 | Is winch machine operator experienced enough to operate the winch machine? | | | | |
| 3 | Is the winch machine operated by someone other than the winch machine operator? | | | | |
| 4 | Is there guard provided in all moving parts like wheel and motor's shaft? | | | | |
| 5 | Will it protect against unforeseen operational contingencies? | | | | |
| 6 | Are brakes, clutch and locking arrangement working properly? | | | | |
| 7 | Has it been ensured that the guard does not constitute a hazard by itself? | | | | |
| 8 | Are the cranks and the connecting rods protected by guardrails? | | | | |
| 9 | Is there provision for fully covered shed with wooden plank roof? | | | | |
| | | | | | |

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 3 OF 03

| Sl. No. | Description | YES | NO | NA | Remarks |
|---------|--|-----|----|----|---------|
| 10 | Is wire rope free from any kind of damage or wear and tear? | | | | |
| 11 | Is split pin provided for the protection of clutch and brake locking arrangement? | | | | |
| 12 | Is pulley inspected by competent person and certified before use? | | | | |
| 13 | Is pulley free from any wear and tear visually? | | | | |
| 14 | Is winch rope barricaded with clipsheet for the protection of rope and person? | | | | |
| 15 | Is the wire rope lubricated by cardium oil? | | | | |
| 16 | Is there any friction in wire rope which may damage the wire rope rather than the rolling parts? | | | | |
| 17 | Is there any oil leakage in the hydraulic system of the winch machine? | | | | |
| 18 | Has it been ensured that the guard will not cause discomfort or inconvenience to operator? | | | | |
| | Total Number of NO: | | | | |
| | Total Number of NA: | | | | |
| | % Compliance : | | | | |

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F10

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site : | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor : | |
| Inspected by : | |
| Date of Inspection: | |

| Sl. No. | Descriptions | Observation (Yes/No) | Remarks |
|---------|--|----------------------|---------|
| 1 | All the workers have been explained safe work method? | | |
| 2 | An established communication system has been established and explained to the workers. | | |
| 3 | Adequate illumination has been ensured. | | |
| 4 | Work area inspected prior to the start of the work. | | |
| 5 | Area below the work place barricaded, particularly below hot work. | | |
| 6 | Workers provided with bags /box to carry bolts, nuts and hand tools | | |
| 7 | Arrangement for fastening hand tools made. | | |
| 8 | All work platforms ensured to be of adequate strength and ergonomically suitable. | | |
| 9 | Fabricated makeshift arrangements are checked for quality and type of material welding, anchoring etc. | | |
| 10. | Work at more than one elevation at the same segment is restricted. | | |
| | ACCESS/EGRESS | | |
| 1 | Walkways provided with handrail, mid-rail and toe guard? | | |
| 2 | All checkered plates, gratings properly welded/ bolted? | | |
| 3 | Are ladders inspected and they are in good condition? | | |
| 4 | Are ladders spliced? | | |
| 5 | Are ladders properly secured to prevent slipping, sliding or falling? | | |
| 6 | Do side rails extend 36" above top landing? | | |
| 7 | Are built up ladders constructed of sound materials? | | |

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F10

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

| Sl. No. | Descriptions | Observation (Yes/No) | Remarks |
|---------|---|----------------------|---------|
| 8 | Are rugs and cleats not over 12" on center? | | |
| 9 | Metal ladders not used around electrical hazards. | | |
| 10 | Proper maintenance and storage. | | |
| 11 | Ladders placed at right slope. | | |
| 12 | Ladders / staircases welded/ bolted properly. | | |
| 13 | Any obstruction in the stairs. | | |
| 14 | Are landing provided with handrails, knee rails, toe boards etc.? | | |
| 15 | Whether ramp is provided with proper slope. | | |
| 16 | Proper hand rails / guards provided in ramps. | | |
| | Housekeeping | | |
| 1 | Walkways, aisles & all overhead workplaces cleared of loose material. | | |
| 2 | Flammable materials, if any, are cleared. | | |
| 3 | All the de shuttering materials are removed after de shuttering is done. | | |
| 4 | Platforms and walkways free from oil/grease or other slippery material. | | |
| 5 | Collected scrap are brought down or lowered down and not dropped from height. | | |
| | PPE And Safety Devices | | |
| 1 | Use of safety helmet, safety belts ensured for all workers | | |
| 2 | Anchoring points provided at all places of work. | | |
| 3 | Common lifeline provided wherever linear movement at height is required. | | |
| 4 | Safety nets are use wherever required. | | |
| 5 | Proper fall arrest system is deployed at critical workplaces. | | |
| 6 | Crawler boards/Safety system or works on fragile roof are used. | | |

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS
CUTTING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F11

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor | |
| Inspected by | |
| Date of Inspection | |

| Welding | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------------|--------|---------|
| Sl.no. | Description | Y e s | N o | Remarks |
| 1 | Is electric connection given through 30 mA ELCB/RCCB to welding m/c? | | | |
| 2 | Is electric cable fitted properly in junction box on m/c? | | | |
| 3 | Is electrical cable free from joints? | | | |
| 4 | Are the joints attached firmly & insulated with tape? | | | |
| 5 | Is double earthing given to body of m/c? | | | |
| 6 | Is the physical condition of the m/c good? | | | |
| 7 | Is ON/OFF switch connected to the m/c is working and in good condition? | | | |
| 8 | Are indication lamps on m/c working? | | | |
| 9 | Is the electrode holder in good condition? | | | |
| 10 | Are the cables of the welding m/c lugged & tight properly? | | | |
| 11 | Are return lead connected properly (Rod, Angle, Channels shall not be used) | | | |
| | Total No of NO | | | |
| | Total No of YES | | | |

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS
CUTTING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F11

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

| Gas Cutting | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----|----|---------|
| Sl. no | Description | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Are Cylinders kept on trolleys? | | | |
| 2 | Physical condition of Gas cylinders Good? | | | |
| 3 | Is there Oil/Grease on valve of the cylinder? | | | |
| 4 | Are pressure regulators in good condition? | | | |
| 5 | Condition of hose pipe OK? | | | |
| 6 | Are hose pipe clamped with hose clip? | | | |
| 7 | Is flash back arrestor & NRV fitted on torch both for O2 and LPG cylinder? | | | |
| 8 | Is nozzle of the torch cleaned? | | | |
| | Total Number of NO | | | |
| | Total No of YES | | | |
| | % Compliance | | | |

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F12

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor | |
| Inspected by | |
| Date of Inspection: | |

| Sr. No. | Contents | Yes/No | Remarks |
|----------|--|--------|---------|
| A | Cable | | |
| 1. | Whether the condition of cable is checked? | | |
| 2. | Are cables received from other sites checked for insulation resistance before putting them into use? | | |
| 3. | Are all main cables taken either underground / overhead? | | |
| 4. | Are welding cables routed properly above the ground? | | |
| 5. | Are welding and electrical cables overlapping? | | |
| 6. | Is any improper joining of cables/wires prevailing at site? | | |
| B | DBs/SDBs | | |
| 1. | Is earth conductor continued up to DB / SDB? | | |
| 2. | Whether DBs and extension boards are protected from rain / water? | | |
| 3. | Is there any overloading of DBs / SDBs? | | |
| 4. | Are correct / proper fuses & CBs provided at main boards and sub-boards? | | |
| 5. | Is energized wiring in junction boxes, CB panels & similar places covered all times? | | |
| C | ELCB | | |
| 1. | Whether the connections are routed through ELCB? | | |
| 2. | Is ELCB sensitivity maintained at 30 mA? | | |

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F12

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

| Sr. No. | Contents | Yes/No | Remarks |
|----------|---|--------|---------|
| 3. | Are the ELCB numbered and tested periodically & test results recorded in a logbook countersigned by a competent person? | | |
| D | Grounding | | |
| 1. | Is natural earthing ensured at the source of power (main DB at Generator or Transformer)? | | |
| 2. | Whether the continuity and tightness of the earth conductor are checked? | | |
| 3. | Mention the gauge of the earth conductor used at the site. | | |
| 4. | Mention the value of Earth Resistance. | | |
| E | Electrically operated Machines or Accessories. | | |
| 1. | Whether the plug top is provided everywhere. | | |
| 2. | Are all metal parts of electrical equipment and light fittings / accessories grounded? | | |
| 3. | Is there any shed or cover for welding machines? | | |
| 4. | Are halogen lamps fixed at proper places? | | |
| 5. | Are portable power tools maintained as per norms? | | |
| 6. | Any other information: | | |

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :



POWER SECTOR

INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F13
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor | |
| Inspected by | |
| Date of Inspection | |

| Sr. No. | Description | Remarks |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|
| 1.0 | Name of equipment | |
| 2.0 | Basic Information of equipment | |
| 2.1 | Specification | |
| 2.2 | Sr. No. of equipment | |
| 2.3 | Make | |
| 2.4 | Year of manufacture | |
| 3.0 | Major repairs/overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out) | Date(s) of major repair/overhaul |
| 3.1 | | |
| 3.2 | | |
| 3.3 | Repairs carried out at site | |
| 4.0 | Any performance test conducted | Yes/No |
| 5.0 | Document Submitted | Yes/No |
| 6.0 | Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate | Available/ Not available |
| 7.0 | Performance test | Done/ Not Done |
| 8.0 | Acceptance Norms | |
| 9.0 | Committee Observations | |
| 10.0 | Date of next review (if accepted) | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer | Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL) |
|--|--|

**POWER SECTOR****Inspection of Excavation**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F13E

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Name of Site : | |
| Name of Sub-Contractor : | |
| Inspected by : | |
| Date of Inspection : | |

| Sl.no. | Description | Yes | No | Remarks |
|--------|--|-----|----|---------|
| 1 | Precautions taken for Underground Electrical Cable | | | |
| 2 | Precautions taken for Under / Above ground sewer/ Drinking Water Line | | | |
| 3 | Precautions taken for Underground Telecommunication Line | | | |
| 4 | Precautions taken for Underground Product/Utility Line | | | |
| 5 | Precautions taken for Underground Fire Water Line | | | |
| 6 | Shoring / Shuttering / Sheet piling done to prevent collapse of excavation walls. Strength of Excavation wall ensured at all times | | | |
| 7 | Slope Cutting / Angle Maintained | | | |
| 8 | Hard Barricading & Edge Protection provided | | | |
| 9 | Separate Safe Access for Man and Vehicle | | | |
| 10 | Lighting arrangement | | | |
| 11 | Banksman Provided | | | |
| 12 | Required basic PPEs provided | | | |
| 13 | Excavated soil / Construction Material / equipment kept away from the edge. | | | |
| 14 | First aid in attendance. | | | |
| 15 | Other: | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Total No of YES | | | |

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

**POWER SECTOR****HSE PENALTY**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F14

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

Sub: MEMO for Penalty for non-compliances in Safety

Following lapse (tick marked) was observed and penalty is imposed as stated at the bottom of this memo. It is requested that such occurrences be please avoided in future.

Safety Area

| SN | Violation of Safety Norms | Fine (in Rs) |
|-----|--|--|
| 01 | Not Wearing Safety Helmet | 200/- * |
| 02. | Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line | 500/-* |
| 03 | Not wearing safety shoe | 200/-* |
| 04 | Not keeping gas cylinders vertically | 200/- |
| 05 | Not using flash back arrestors | 100/- |
| 06 | Not wearing gloves | 50/- * |
| 07. | Grinding Without Goggles | 50/- * |
| 08. | Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work | 500/- |
| 09. | Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine | 100/- |
| 10. | Not Slinging properly | 200/- |
| 11. | Using Damaged Sling | 200/- |
| 12. | Lifting Cylinders Without Cage | 500/- |
| 13. | Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property. | 200/- |
| 14. | Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms | 500/- |
| 15. | Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting | 500/- |
| 16. | Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously | 500/- |
| 17. | Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P | 500/- |
| 18 | No or improper barricading | 500/- |
| 19. | Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case) | 1000/- |
| 20. | Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity | 25,000/- per victim |
| 21. | Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity | 1,00,000/- per victim for first instance # |

Legend: -

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.



POWER SECTOR

HSE PENALTY

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F14

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

Details (if any) related to non- compliance (Name of persons, Nature of deficiency, etc.)

Penalty imposed:

1, Rate as per above chart _____

2. No. of Persons/ machine/ event/ labour _____

3. Total Penalty= 1. X 2. = _____

Signature:

Witnessed by: (Sub- Contractor representative) (BHEL Personnel)

Name _____

Name _____

Distribution: 1 Copy: to Sub- contractor,
1 Copy to Site Construction Manager (BHEL)



POWER SECTOR- HQ

Incident Report

(To be submitted within 24 hours of time of incident)

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F15

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Type of incident: Fatal/Major/ Minor/Fire/Property Damage/Near-miss

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | NAME OF SITE | | | 3 | ACTIVITY AREA | |
| 2 | SCOPE OF WORK | | | 4 | NAME OF CONTRACTOR | |
| | | | | 5 | NAME & DESIGNATION OF BHEL ACTIVITY I/C | |
| 6 | DATE & TIME OF ACCIDENT | | | 7 | DATE RESUMED | |
| 8 | NO. OF WORK-DAYS LOST BY VICTIM (If duty not resumed, give estimated figure) | | | | | |
| 9 | NO. OF MANHOURS LOST BY OTHERS | | | | | |
| 10 | PERSONAL DETAILS OF INJURED AND / OR DETAILS OF MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY DAMAGED | | | | | |
| NAME | | | NAME OF MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY | | | |
| PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | |
| AGE | YRS | SEX | MALE/ FEMALE | ESTIMATED COST | | ACTUAL COST |
| MARITAL STATUS | | SINGLE / MARRIED | | | | |
| OCCUPATION | | | NATURE OF DAMAGE | | | |
| PART OF BODY INJURED | | | | | | |
| NATURE OF INJURY | | | | | | |
| AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) MOST RESPONSIBLE FOR CAUSING ACCIDENT / INJURY / DAMAGE | | | | | | |
| 12 | PERSON (NAME & DESIGNATION) WITH MOST CONTROL OVER AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) CAUSING ACCIDENT INJURY / DAMAGE | | | | | |
| 13 | DESCRIBE CLEARLY HOW THE ACCIDENT OCCURRED (USE ADDITIONAL SHEET, IF REQUIRED) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ANALYSIS | | | | | | |
| 14 | WHAT ACTS AND / OR CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED MOST DIRECTLY TO THIS ACCIDENT | | | | | |
| 15 | WHAT ARE THE BASIC REASON FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THESE ACTS AND / OR CONDITION ? | | | | | |
| 16 | WHAT CORRECTIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO PREVENT ACCIDENT RECURRENCE ? | | | | | |
| | DATE : | | | SIGNATURE OF SITE HSE COORDINATOR | | |
| 17 | COMMENTS OF HEAD / SOX | | | | | |
| | DATE: | | | SIGNATURE OF HEAD/SOX | | |



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

Note: This is a template and can be modified in consultation with BHEL

| Name of the Site | | Name of the Subcontractor | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Scope of Work | | Date | |
| PART- A: PLAN OF HSE ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF..... | | | PART-B: REVIEW ON |
| SN. | Description of HSE Activity & Formats | Plan & Targets for the month | Review |
| 1 | Availability of First Aid Box at Required Places and Inspection thereof as per Format: Fo1 | Areas 1. | |
| 2 | Health check-up as per Format: Fo2 | Health check-up for Nos 1. New inductees 2. Drivers & Operators 3. Workers in following high risk areas: a. ... | |
| 3 | Induction training of newly joined workers as per Format: Fo3 | Minimum No. of workers: | |
| 4 | Toolbox talks (TBT) conducted before start of work as per Format: Fo4 | Locations of TBTs & No. of workers 1. ... | |
| 5 | PPE usage and issue as per Format: Fo6 | | |
| 6 | Inspection of T&Ps as per Format: Fo7 | List of T&Ps to be inspected 1. | |
| 7 | Identification & Inspection Status of T&Ps as per Format: Fo8 | | |
| 8 | Inspection of Cranes & Winches as per Format: Fo9 | List of Cranes & Winches & Nos. 1. ... | |
| 9 | Inspection of Height Working as per Format: F10 | Areas: 1. ... | |
| 10 | Inspection of Welding & Gas Cutting operations as per Format: F11 | Areas: 1. ... | |
| 11 | Inspection of Electrical Installations as per Format: F12 | Locations: 1. ... | |
| 12 | Inspection of Elevators (as applicable) as per Format: F13 | Locations: 1. ... | |
| 13 | Inspection of Excavation as per Format: F13E | Locations: 1. ... | |



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 3

| SN. | Description of HSE Activity & Formats | Plan & Targets for the month | Review |
|-----|---|--|--------|
| 14 | Job Safety Analysis as per Format F32B | Activities: 1. ... | |
| 15 | Regular Job Specific Training (Re-training) for workers involved in hazardous activities | Topics/ Hazards & No. of workers 1. ... | |
| 16 | Mass housekeeping (HK) drive in work areas | Areas 1. ... | |
| 17 | Vertigo Test of Height workers | Minimum No. of workers: | |
| 18 | Deployment of qualified HSE Officers as per contract | Location(s) & Nos. 1. ... | |
| 19 | Deployment of qualified HSE Stewards as per contract | Location(s) & Nos. 1. ... | |
| 20 | Deployment of Safety tools & Equipment (Safety Nets, Lifelines, Fall arrestors, Man-cages, flashback arrestors, scaffolding etc.) | Tool/ Equipment & Location 1. ... | |
| 21 | Safety Walks by site in charge of agency (4 -Weekly once) | Dates: | |
| 22 | Safety walks by departmental head (8-Weekly twice) | Dates: | |
| 23 | Availability/ deployment of Safety posters/ placards/ signage at strategic locations | Locations: Nos. 1. ... | |
| 24 | Provision of clean drinking water sources for workers | Locations: Nos. 1. ... | |
| 25 | Provision of toilets for workers (separate for male & female workers) | Locations: Nos. 1. ... | |
| 26 | Rest sheds for workers during lunchtime, rain, dust storm etc. | Locations: Nos. 1. ... | |
| 27 | Availability of following in Labor colony | 1. Clean drinking water 2. Toilets 3. Cleanliness & Hygiene 4. Grass cutting, 5. Fogging 6. Electrical Inspection ... | |



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 03 OF 3

| SN. | Description of HSE Activity & Formats | Plan & Targets for the month | Review |
|-----|--|---|--------|
| 28 | Availability of dust/ waste bins at various locations | Locations: 1. ... | |
| 29 | Availability of Ambulance (individual/ joint) in each shift | Ambulance No. | |
| 30 | Availability of emergency vehicle in each shift | Emergency vehicle | |
| 31 | Deployment/ Availability of tested Fire Extinguishers | Locations & Nos. 1. ... | |
| 32 | Tree plantation | Locations & Nos. 1. ... | |
| 33 | Waste disposal & Scrap Bins | Locations 1. ... | |
| 34 | Illumination checks | Locations 1. ... | |
| 35 | Safety award function: 1. Display of good practices Award presentation | Minimum 1 per month | |
| 36 | Submission of Daily Reports as per Format No.F31A | Daily Reports (Night & Day Shifts) | |

| PLAN | | REVIEW | |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Agency Name: | BHEL Name: | Agency Name: | BHEL Name: |
| Sign: | Sign: | Sign: | Sign: |
| Date: | Date: | Date: | Date: |



POWER SECTOR

Job Safety Analysis Format

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F32B

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Name of the Site | |
| Name of the Subcontractor | |
| Activity, Area | |

| HAZARDS | | PRECAUTIONS |
|---------|--|-------------|
| | | |

| | | | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| (Name) | Submitted By (Agency HSE) | | Reviewed By (BHEL Execution) | | Approved By (BHEL HSE) | |
| (Sign) | | | | | | |
| (Date) | | | | | | |

**POWER SECTOR- HQ**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

| SL | Parameter for Measurement | M/O | Wt | Supporting Documents |
|------|--|-----|----|--|
| 1a | Induction training for new workers conducted through audio-visual medium & documented ? | M | 1 | Induction Training Records |
| 1b | Tool box talk conducted regularly as per plan, and documented? | M | 1 | Toolbox Talk Records |
| 1c | Contractor in charge and safety in charge attended safety meetings? | M | 2 | Minutes of Meeting |
| 1d | Whether observations in safety meetings are complied before next meeting? | M | 2 | -do- |
| 1e | Preparation and submission of Monthly HSE report within stipulated time | M | 1 | Report submission date |
| 1f | Preparation and submission of Incident/near-miss report and RCA Report (as applicable) within stipulated time | M | 1 | Incident/ Near Miss Records |
| 1g | Carrying out Inspections and submission of Inspection reports within stipulated time | M | 1 | Inspection Records |
| 1h | Regular Job Specific Training ensured for High Risk Workers (through audio-visual medium) as per plan | M | 1 | Training & Attendance Records |
| 2a | Whether the contractor is registered under BOCW | M | 2 | BOCW Registration Certificate |
| 2b | Availability of Qualified safety officer (1 for every 500 labour) | M | 2 | Safety Officer qualification & experience records |
| 2c | Availability of Qualified safety supervisor (1 for every 100 labour) | M | 2 | Safety Officer qualification & experience records |
| 2d | All the workers are provided and using safety helmets and safety shoes/gum boots | M | 2 | PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2e | Housekeeping done on regular basis and scrap removal at site | M | 1 | Housekeeping records, Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2f | Usage of Goggles/Face shields and Hand gloves for gas cutter and grinders | | 1 | PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2g | Wall openings & floor openings are guarded? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2h | Adequate illumination provided in all working area? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2i | Safety posters, sign boards and emergency contact numbers in all prominent location are displayed? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2j | Availability of automatic reverse horns, Main horn, hook latches for Vehicles, mobile cranes, Hydras | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2k | Ban of carrying mobile phones to work place is implemented for workers | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2l | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Cranes of all capacities | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.2 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Winches of all capacities | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.3 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, color coding for Chain pulley blocks | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.4 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Vehicles - Trailers, Dozers, Dumpers, Excavators. Mixers etc. | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.5 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Welding machines, grinders, Drilling machines, etc. | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.6 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Wire rope slings etc. | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.7 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Batching plants | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |

**POWER SECTOR- HQ**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

| SL | Parameter for Measurement | M/ O | Wt | Supporting Documents |
|-------|---|---------|----|---|
| 2m.1 | Use of Lifting Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.2 | Use of Height Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.3 | Use of Hot Work Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.4 | Use of Excavation permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.5 | Use of Confined space work permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.6 | Use of Grating removal and safety net removal permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.7 | Use of Lockout-Tag out permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.8 | Use of Radiography permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.9 | Use of Night/ Holiday Work Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.10 | Use of Any other Applicable Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 3a | Material safety data sheet(MSDS) available for all chemicals and displayed in usage and storage area? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 3b | Spillages of oil/concrete and other chemical is controlled and cleaned by proper method in case of spill? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 3c | Availability of adequate number of urinals in workplace and in elevations and maintained | M | 1 | |
| 3d | Availability of rest rooms for workers at site | M | 1 | |
| 3e | Availability of Drinking water facility at work spot | | 1 | |
| 3f | Hygienic Labour colony is provided for workers. | | 1 | |
| 4a | Is heavy/complex critical lifting permit obtained for heavy, complex materials before handling/erection activity? | | 1 | Work Permit records |
| 4b | Whether area below lifting activities barricaded | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 4c | Availability of experienced rigging foreman | | 1 | Experience details of rigging foreman |
| 4d | Is agency is following proper storage and handling procedure as per manufacturer standard for all hazardous material? | | 1 | Procedure for storage & handling |
| 4e | Are oxygen and acetylene cylinders are transported to work place from storage area in trolleys | | 1 | |
| 5a | Whether all deep excavation has been protected by barrier | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 5b | Sloping/benching & shoring provided for excavation as per requirement? | | 1 | -do- |
| 5c | Proper access and egress provided for excavations? | | 1 | -do- |
| 5d | Blasting is done in controlled manner? | | 2 | -do- |
| 6a | Whether Electrical booth is equipped with Co ₂ fire extinguishers and fire buckets filled with sand? | | 2 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 6b | Availability of Illumination lamp in electric booth? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6c | whether Caution Boards have been displayed? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6d | Usage of Metal Plug top for all hand power tools ? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6e | Usage of Insulated welding cables. | | 1 | -do- |
| 6f | Electrical Booth/Distribution Board to be covered by proper Canopy. | | 1 | -do- |
| 6g | Availability of functional & individual 3oma ELCB / RCCB and MCB for protection and conducting periodical check-up? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6h | Double earthing for panel boards and all machinery & proper earth pit with regular inspection available? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6i | Whether Electrician is qualified and experienced | | 1 | Qualification & Experience records of electrician |
| 6j | Availability and usage of Rubber hand gloves by electrician? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |

**POWER SECTOR- HQ**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 03 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

| SL | Parameter for Measurement | M/ O | Wt | Supporting Documents |
|-----|---|----------|----|---|
| 7a | Whether Scaffolding pipes made with steel or aluminum, are being used and checked periodically by experienced/ certified scaffolder? | | 2 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 7b | 8mm Stainless Steel wire rope with plastic cladding is provided for life line (Vertical / Horizontal) during height work? | | 2 | -do- |
| 7c | Availability of emergency lighting in case of power failure | | 1 | -do- |
| 7d | Whether all the openings are covered with Safety Nets made of fire proof Nylon? | | 1 | -do- |
| 7e | Whether MS pipe rails around staircases & platforms in usage are provided with top, middle rails and toe guard ? | | 1 | -do- |
| 7f | Whether Ladder with vertical life line /Fall arrestor is available to climb? | | 1 | -do- |
| 7g | Whether all workers deployed for working at height have been issued height pass after undergoing vertigo test? | | 1 | Height Pass records |
| 7h | Whether all workers deployed for height work / climbing ladder are provided and using Double lanyard safety belt? | | 1 | PPE Issue records, inspection/ non-conformity reports |
| 7i | Is all hand tools/Small material used by height workers is tied firmly to prevent fall? | | 1 | -do- |
| 8a | Flash back arrestors for all gas cutting sets is available on Torch side and cylinder side | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 8b | Oxygen/Acetylene/LPG cylinders not in use have caps in place and stored separately? | | 1 | -do- |
| 8c | Availability of Face screen, Hand gloves, and Apron, for welders | | 1 | -do- |
| 8d | Protection from falling hot molten metal during metal cutting / welding at height by providing GI sheet below the cutting area especially in fire prone areas | | 1 | -do- |
| 9a | Pre-employment medical check-up done for all workers and submitted? | | 1 | Medical check records |
| 9b | Availability of first aid center, with MBBS doctor(Own or Sharing basis) | M | 2 | Attendance records |
| 9c | Availability of Ambulance facility 24 hours (Own or sharing basis) | M | 2 | -do- |
| 9d | Is First aid trained personnel's are available and their names are displayed at site? | M | 1 | -do- |
| 9e | Availability of Emergency vehicle at site | | 1 | |
| 9f | Periodical medical check-up is conducted for all the workers and submitted? | | 1 | Medical check records |
| 9g | Availability of sufficient number of first aid box as per standard list and maintaining record | | 1 | Inspection records |
| 10a | Availability of Fire extinguishers, buckets at all vulnerable points | | 2 | Fire extinguisher records |
| 10b | Periodic fire mock drill conducted? | | 1 | Fire, Mock drill records |
| 10c | Are all flammable materials are stored separately? | | 1 | |
| 10d | Periodic grass cutting is done in material storage area? | | 1 | |
| 10e | Availability of 24V DC lighting in confined space work area | | 1 | |
| 10f | Availability of exhaust fan in confined space work area | | 1 | |

Note:

- **M: Mandatory; O: Optional.** Points other than mandatory can be excluded with appropriate justification (scope etc.) by BHEL
- Additionally: 30 Marks for each Fatal Accident and 10 mark for each major accident shall be deducted.



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

BURNING/WELDING /HOT WORK PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

| No. | Item | Yes | Not required |
|-----|--|-----|--------------|
| 1. | Proper Access/Exit available | | |
| 2. | Proper ventilation and /or lighting provided. | | |
| 3. | Proper and safe scaffolding, platform, ladder provided. | | |
| 4. | Welding machine located in a clean and dry area. | | |
| 5. | Welding machine grounded at the equipment and proper leakage current protection device (ELCB) provided for welding machine. | | |
| 6. | Emergency STOP buttons are in working condition. Welder /Helper knows how to operate it. | | |
| 7. | Welding machine input/output cables, welding holder and weld return clamp (Holder) are insulated and in good condition. | | |
| 8. | Welder & Fitter trained to connect ground/work return clamps (Holder) to work place prior to energization of welding machine. | | |
| 9. | Gas cylinders are stacked vertically and not below the welding / cutting area. Regulator key is available with cylinder. | | |
| 10. | Pressure gauges/Flash back arrestor provided and in working condition. | | |
| 11. | Personal Protective equipment Minimum applicable: safety helmet, safety goggles, welding helmet, safety shoes, leather gloves, long sleeve and nose mask -provided | | |
| 12. | In case of pits, water removed from the pit and wood/rubber insulation provided. | | |
| 13. | Safety signboards are in place. | | |
| 14. | Adequate and Suitable nos. of fire fighting extinguisher provided. | | |
| 15. | Nearby combustible material removed. Housekeeping done. | | |
| 16. | Other | | |

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site

Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY

Third Copy : Contractor



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

LIFTING ACTIVITY PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Name of Work

Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

| No. | Item | Yes | Not required |
|-----|---|-----|--------------|
| 1. | Crane used for lifting activity tested, certified and approved for rated lifting | | |
| 2. | All lifting tackles, gears/appliances are tested and certified for lifting works. | | |
| 3. | Crane operator is trained and competent for lifting operation. | | |
| 4. | Lifting sling/ belt is protected against sharp edge of the jobs to be lifted. | | |
| 5. | Access and exit marked and without obstruction. | | |
| 6. | Lifting arrangement adequate. | | |
| 7. | Unwanted rubbish material removed from work platform. | | |
| 8. | Minimum 2 guidelines have been provided for balancing and guiding jobs to be lifted. | | |
| 9. | Periphery area of crane booms as well as lifting job is barricaded and unauthorized/no-entry sign board posted. | | |
| 10. | Rigger and signal man is trained and competent for lifting work. | | |
| 11. | No lifting activity to be carried out during lightening, heavy wind/rain. | | |
| 12. | If scaffolding to be used during lift, scaffolding with valid tag available for use. | | |
| 13. | Double lanyards safety harness/belt checked an in working condition. | | |
| 14. | Safety shoes (non-slip), helmet with chin strap available with employees. | | |
| 15. | Others. | | |

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site**Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY****Third Copy : Contractor**



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

WORKING AT HEIGHT PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Name of Work

Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

| No. | Item | Yes | Not required |
|-----|--|-----|--------------|
| 1. | All workers on job are medically fit for working at height (Person should not have vertigo) | | |
| 2. | Scaffolding with valid tag available for use | | |
| 3. | Safety harness with life line support/ fall arrester are checked and in working condition | | |
| 4. | Safety shoes (non-slip), Helmet with chin strip available with employees | | |
| 5. | Safety nets are provided as per design and provided 25 ft. below working area & extending 8 ft beyond. | | |
| 6. | Horizontal life lines are provided to cater to design specification of 2300kg per person. | | |
| 7. | Ladders have been inspected and provided as per BHEL standard/contract. | | |
| 8. | All lifting / tightening tools, hand tools/equipment checked and in good condition | | |
| 9. | Access and exit marked and without obstruction. | | |
| 10. | Lighting arrangement adequate. | | |
| 11. | Unwanted and rubbish material removed from working platform. | | |
| 12. | Electrical cable, welding Hose/Compressed air hose properly secured and lay down without obstruction. | | |
| 13. | Signboards provided on working platforms | | |
| 14. | Hazards in the vicinity are identified and communicated to the worker. | | |
| 15. | Other | | |

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ **Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____**Permit Cancellation:**

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site**Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY****Third Copy : Contractor**



| | | |
|---|--|-------------|
|  PSSR | MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR | Page 1 of 6 |
|---|--|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Name of Project | Contract No. | |
| Name of Work | Name of Contractor | |

| PART- A: PLAN/ REVIEW OF WORK FOR THE MONTH OF | | | | | | | | | | Date of Plan/ Review..... | |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------|--|--|-----------|-----------|---|---|--|------|
| SN. | Description of Work | Unit of Measurement | Unit Rate (d) | Planned (QTY Planned for the month as per Part -C of last month) | Cumulative Shortfall attributable to contractor upto last month (Refer Note 1) | | Achieved | Shortfall attributable to BHEL w.r.t Plan (as per Col. 3 of Part-D) | Cumulative Shortfall attributable to Contractor upto & including this month | REMARKS (Reasons for Shortfall attributable to Contractor. Supporting documents to be kept as record.) | |
| | | | | | Phy. | Financial | | | | | Phy. |
| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) | A | B | C | D | E=A+B-C-D | | | |
| | | | | Phy. | Financial | Phy. | Financial | Phy. | Financial | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Value of Other Items not mentioned above but planned to be executed in this month | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | | ΣA | ΣB | ΣC | ΣD | ΣE | | | |

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  PSSR | MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR | Page 2 of 6 |
|---|--|---------------------------|

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Name of Project | | Contract No. | |
| Name of Work | | Name of Contractor | |

PART- A: Contd.....

Note 1: In addition to the work planned as per Col. 'A', Contractor shall also make full efforts to minimize the 'Cumulative shortfall attributable to contractor upto the month' as mentioned in Col. 'B' by enhancing its resources, so as to achieve the completion of activities as per agreed schedule. In case contractor is not able to execute the entire shortfall, then BHEL 'Engineer in-charge', shall decide the priority of work to be executed and it shall be binding on the contractor.

Note 2: Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month = $[(\Sigma E - \Sigma B) / (\Sigma A - \Sigma D)] \times 100$
 In case, $(\Sigma E - \Sigma B)$ is negative, then it shall be treated as zero percent."

Note 3: Form 14 should include all items being planned in the current month, and all items against which shortfall was attributable to contractor till previous month. However, for practical reason, if it is not possible to mention some of the items in Form-14 being planned to be executed in this month, then also value of such items shall necessarily be included in calculation of Total Value.

Note 4: In case reason for shortfall attributable to contractor is w.r.t. T&P and Manpower, it should be in conformity with Part B1 and B2.

BHEL
 (Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
 (Sign with name, designation and date)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------|
|  PSSR | MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR | Page 3 of 6 |
|---|--|-------------|

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Name of Project | | Contract No. | |
| Name of Work | | Name of Contractor | |

PART – B-1: PLAN/REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MAJOR T&Ps FOR THE MONTH OF Date of Plan/ Review.....

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE: -

| SN. | PLAN | | | DEPLOYMENT STATUS | | | REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps) |
|-----|--|-----|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month | QTY | Deployment Period (in days) | Weightage assigned to planned T&P (in fraction such that $\Sigma C = 1$) | Actual Deployed Quantity | Actual Deployment Period (in days) | |
| | | A | B | C | D | E | $F = (C \times D \times E) / (A \times B)$ |
| | | | | | | | |

Note: In case, $E > B$, it shall be considered as $E = B$. Similarly, in case $D > A$, it shall be considered as $D = A$.
 Percentage of T&P Deployed = $\Sigma F \times 100$

BHEL SCOPE: -

| SN. | PLAN | | | DEPLOYMENT STATUS | | | REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps) |
|-----|--|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month | QTY | Deployment Period (in days) | Actual Deployed Quantity | Actual Deployment Period (in days) | Weighted T&P Deployed | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BHEL
 (Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
 (Sign with name, designation and date)

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  PSSR | MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR | Page 4 of 6 |
|---|--|---------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Name of Project | Contract No. |
| Name of Work | Name of Contractor |

PART – B-2: PLAN/ REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MANPOWER FOR THE MONTH OF Date of Plan/ Review.....

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE: -

| SN. | Area of Work | Category of Labour | No. of Labour required as per category | Deployment Period (in days) | No. of Labour actually deployed | | Actual Deployment Period (in days) | REMARKS (Works affected due to non-availability of labour) |
|-----|--------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | A | B | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Percentage of Manpower Deployed = $100 \times \frac{\Sigma(C \times D)}{\Sigma(A \times B)}$

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

| | | |
|---|--|-------------|
|  PSSR | MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR | Page 5 of 6 |
|---|--|-------------|

| | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Name of Project | | Contract No. | |
| Name of Work | | Name of Contractor | |

PART – C: PLAN(PHYSICAL) FOR THE NEXT MONTH i.e. Date of Plan

| SN. | Description of work | Original Planned Quantity | Planned Quantity (excluding shortfalls attributable to contractor till date) | Unit of Measurement | T &Ps Required | | Manpower Required | | REMARKS (Reasons for difference in Original Planned Quantity w.r.t. Planned quantity to be given) |
|-----|---------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|--|----------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | Contractor Scope | | Category of Labour | No. of Labour required as per Category | |
| | | | | | Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month | Quantity | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1: Planned quantity should be based on available/ expected fronts/ inputs in the next month

Note 2: “Original Planned Quantity” shall be as per latest jointly agreed programme between BHEL and Contractor before commencement of work or at the time of latest Time Extension, as the case may be.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|
|  PSSR | MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR | Page 6 of 6 |
|---|--|---------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| Name of Project | Contract No. | |
| Name of Work | Name of Contractor | |

PART – D: REASONS FOR SHORTEALL ATTRIBUTABLE TO BHEL IN RESPECT OF PLAN FOR THE MONTH.....

| SN. | Description of Work (from Part-A) | Quantities Affected | | Reasons for Shortfall attributable to BHEL | Agency responsible for reasons for Shortfall | Remarks (Supporting Documents in respect of agency responsible) |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| | | (Physical Quantity) | Unit of Measu- rement | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | | | | | | |

Note1: Reasons for shortfall shall include non-availability of fronts/ drawings/ materials/ T&P (BHEL Scope)/ clearances etc. and other hindrances for which contractor is not responsible.

Note2: Agency responsible may be BHEL Site/ MUs/ Design Centre/ BHEL Customer/ other Contractors etc.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

| Project | | Vendor | | | Package/Unit | |
|---------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------|--|---|
| Sl. No. | Parameter for Measurement | Classification | Max Score | Score Obtained | Measurement Key/Scheduled date | Supporting Documents |
| #1.01 | Cumulative number of days in the month, the nominated Quality Officer or his authorised nominee was not available | QUALITY | 1.5 | | Quality Officer or his authorised nominee should be available for all the days of working at site | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #1.02 | Number of instances of non-compliance wrt FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc. | QUALITY | 1.5 | | No deviation from FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc. is allowed without BHEL Engineer's approval. | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #1.03 | Percentage submission of test certificates for batches of welding electrodes, cement, sand, aggregate, consumable, Paints etc. as applicable for this month OR In case of MM & MH package, monthly checks for Storage/Preservation of material. | QUALITY | 1 | | Submission of 100% Test certificates for materials as per FQP is mandatory. MM & MH package: Storage/Preservation as per manual/procedure. | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #1.04 | Number of incidences of improper storage & preservation (not in accordance to the guidelines of BHEL MUs or approved FQP) of materials, consumables (viz. gases, welding electrodes & fluxes, fuel etc.) & bought-out items (paints, fasteners etc.) under the custody of the contractor | QUALITY | 1 | | Total number of non-compliances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #1.05 | Rework/ Rejection instances in a month necessitated due to deviation from Standard Drawings /Specifications /Manuals /E&C procedures /FQPs or due to Poor Workmanship by contractor | QUALITY | 2 | | Reworks/ Rejection should be as minimum as possible. Total number of reworks/ rejections due to reasons attributable to contractor. | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #1.06 | Delay in preparation & submission of signed protocols / log sheets / site register / NDT test reports as per approved FQP/ Qualified Welder List along with photocopies of Welder ID cards / Welder Performance Evaluation records etc. in the month OR in case of MM / MH package reconciliation statement / verification report. | QUALITY | 1 | | Within 2 days of measurements taken or within first 3 working days of next month, as advised by BHEL Engineer | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #1.07 | Number of instances for Major equipment/product failure due to negligence/improper work/poor workmanship by contractor | QUALITY | 1 | | No such event should happen | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #1.08 | Total number of complaints received in the month on the quality of finish / aesthetics | QUALITY | 1 | | Total number of non-compliances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

| Project | | Vendor | | | Package/Unit | |
|---------|---|----------------|-----------|----------------|--|---|
| Sl. No. | Parameter for Measurement | Classification | Max Score | Score Obtained | Measurement Key/Scheduled date | Supporting Documents |
| #2.01 | Cumulative number of days of delay in submission of Plan FOR THE MONTH supported by deployment plan of Major T&Ps and Manpower (as per Form F-14) and relevant construction/layout drawings - like A4 plan / elevation views of plan status for structures / pressure parts/Civil Works, Piping isometrics for piping, Layout / PID / System reference sketch, Unloading / storage plans etc.as applicable. | PERFORMANCE | 5 | | Number of days delayed from second working day of the month | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #2.02 | Percentage of timely submission of Daily Reports for Progress of work, Resources, Consumables etc. | PERFORMANCE | 1.5 | | Percentage of timely submission of daily reports/ Scheduled date is successive next day for each day | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #2.03 | Number of days delayed for submission of FQP log sheets / protocols / Monthly Progress Reports for the work executed during the month under measurement | PERFORMANCE | 1.5 | | Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first 2 working days of next month | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #2.04 | Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month as per Form-14 | PERFORMANCE | 35 | | As per Part-A of Form-14 | Progress review formats |
| #2.05 | Number of days delayed in submission of Running bills with complete supporting documents (including updated reconciliation statement of BHEL issued material) for the month | PERFORMANCE | 2 | | Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #2.06 | Number of times the Top Management of contractor did not respond to critical issues of site, for the month | PERFORMANCE | 1 | | Total number of instances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #2.07 | Cumulative number of days in the month the works were stopped / refused on interpretation of contract clauses/scope due to tendency of taking undue advantage by interpreting contract clauses in their favour | PERFORMANCE | 2 | | Cumulative number of days lost | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #2.08 | Number of times rework was refused by contractor | PERFORMANCE | 1 | | Total number of non-compliances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

| Project | | Vendor | | | Package/Unit | |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------|---|---|
| Sl. No. | Parameter for Measurement | Classification | Max Score | Score Obtained | Measurement Key/Scheduled date | Supporting Documents |
| #2.09 | Cumulative number of days in the month recording / logging was not done in daily log / history register / hindrance register / soft form in a PC maintained at BHEL Site Office | PERFORMANCE | 1 | | Cumulative number of days recording or logging was not done / all days of the month | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #3.01 | Percentage of Manpower Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14. | RESOURCES | 7 | | As per Part-B2 of Form-14 | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #3.02 | Percentage of T&P Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14. | RESOURCES | 7 | | As per Part-B1 of Form-14 | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #3.03 | Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to breakdown or non-availability of major T&P and MME for the work, under the scope of Contractor | RESOURCES | 3 | | Cumulative number of instances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #3.04 | Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to non-availability of Consumables/ use of improper consumables under the scope of contractor | RESOURCES | 3 | | Cumulative number of instances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #4.01 | Number of non-compliances during the month for Statutory requirements like validity of Labour Licence, Insurance Policy, Labour Insurance, PF, BOCW Compliance etc. and any other applicable laws/ Regulation, Electrical Licence, T&P fitness certificate, Contractors' All Risk Policy etc. as applicable | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | 1 | | Total number of non-compliances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #4.02 | Cumulative number of days in a month poor illumination is reported at storage area, erection area, pre-assembly area and other designated areas by BHEL site. | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | 0.5 | | Total number of non-compliances/random checks | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #4.03 | Cumulative number of days of non-availability of well-maintained toilets facilities for workers (separate for men and women) and non-availability of potable drinking water stations for workers in specified areas. | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | 1 | | Total number of non-compliances/random checks | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

| Project | | Vendor | | | Package/Unit | |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|--|---|
| Sl. No. | Parameter for Measurement | Classification | Max Score | Score Obtained | Measurement Key/Scheduled date | Supporting Documents |
| #4.04 | Total number of instances in the month, Housekeeping NOT attended to in spite of instructions by BHEL -i.e. removal / disposal of surplus earth / debris / scrap / unused / surplus cable drums / other electrical items / surplus steel items / packing materials, thrown out scrap like weld butts, cotton waste etc. from the working area to identified locations | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | 2 | | Total number of non-compliances/random checks | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #4.05 | Total number of instances in a month, Site Office with reasonably good facilities including enough nos. of computers and printers etc. for use by office and supporting staff was not made available/maintained. | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | 0.5 | | No discrepancy during regular or surprise visits | Photograph and report of the Engineer |
| #5.01 | Number of days delayed in making labour payments for the last month | SITE FINANCE | 2 | | Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #5.02 | Number of complaints from labour/ sub supplier/ sub-contractor for non-receipt of payments from contractor | SITE FINANCE | 1.5 | | Total number of complaints or reporting | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #5.03 | Number of times the site operations were hampered for want of funds at the disposal of site-in-charge. | SITE FINANCE | 1.5 | | Total number of non-compliances | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| #6.0 | Performance against HSE Parameters (as per Annexure-AA) | HSE | 10 | | Score as per Safety Performance Evaluation System, scaled down to 10 | Safety Performance Evaluation System |
| Total | | | 100 | | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Less Deduction in Score Due to Fatal Accidents attributable to the Contractor @ 20 points/ accident | |
| Less Deduction in Score Due to Major Accidents (Permanent Disability or bodily injury by which person injured is prevented to resume to work within 48 hours or more after accident,, Major Damage to Equipment etc.) attributable to the contractor @ 15 points/ accident | |
| Less Deduction in Score Due to Minor Accidents attributable to the contractor @ 2 points/ accident | |
| Less Deduction in Score Due to not Maintaining of Labour Colony (if applicable) as per BHEL HSE policy @3 points in a month on verification any day | |
| Final Score | |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

| Project | | Vendor | | | Package/Unit | |
|---------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Sl. No. | Parameter for Measurement | Classification | Max Score | Score Obtained | Measurement Key/Scheduled date | Supporting Documents |
| | Performance Score Summary for the Month | Total Score | Score Obtained | | | |
| | QUALITY | 10 | | | | |
| | PERFORMANCE | 50 | | | | |
| | RESOURCES | 20 | | | | |
| | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | 5 | | | | |
| | SITE FINANCE | 5 | | | | |
| | HSE | 10 | | | | |
| | OTHERS (deductions if any) | 0 | | - | | |
| | TOTAL | 100 | | | | |

Note:

- 1) It is only indicative and shall be as per the online format issued by BHEL time to time.
- 2) No request will be entertained after specified date of current month w.r.t. changes requested in the scores of immediate previous month.

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Monthly Safety Performance Evaluation of Contractor

| SL | Parameter for Measurement | M/O | Wt | Supporting Documents |
|------|--|-----|----|--|
| 1a | Induction training for new workers conducted through audio-visual medium & documented ? | M | 1 | Induction Training Records |
| 1b | Tool box talk conducted regularly as per plan, and documented? | M | 1 | Toolbox Talk Records |
| 1c | Contractor in charge and safety in charge attended safety meetings? | M | 2 | Minutes of Meeting |
| 1d | Whether observations in safety meetings are complied before next meeting? | M | 2 | -do- |
| 1e | Preparation and submission of Monthly HSE report within stipulated time | M | 1 | Report submission date |
| 1f | Preparation and submission of Incident/near-miss report and RCA Report (as applicable) within stipulated time | M | 1 | Incident/ Near Miss Records |
| 1g | Carrying out Inspections and submission of Inspection reports within stipulated time | M | 1 | Inspection Records |
| 1h | Regular Job Specific Training ensured for High Risk Workers (through audio-visual medium) as per plan | M | 1 | Training & Attendance Records |
| 2a | Whether the contractor is registered under BOCW | M | 2 | BOCW Registration Certificate |
| 2b | Availability of Qualified safety officer (1 for every 500 labour) | M | 2 | Safety Officer qualification & experience records |
| 2c | Availability of Qualified safety supervisor (1 for every 100 labour) | M | 2 | Safety Officer qualification & experience records |
| 2d | All the workers are provided and using safety helmets and safety shoes/gum boots | M | 2 | PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2e | Housekeeping done on regular basis and scrap removal at site | M | 1 | Housekeeping records, Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2f | Usage of Goggles/Face shields and Hand gloves for gas cutter and grinders | | 1 | PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2g | Wall openings & floor openings are guarded? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2h | Adequate illumination provided in all working area? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2i | Safety posters, sign boards and emergency contact numbers in all prominent location are displayed? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2j | Availability of automatic reverse horns, Main horn, hook latches for Vehicles, mobile cranes, Hydras | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2k | Ban of carrying mobile phones to work place is implemented for workers | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2l | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Cranes of all capacities | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.2 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Winches of all capacities | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.3 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Chain pulley blocks | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.4 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Vehicles - Trailers, Dozers, Dumpers, Excavators, Mixers etc. | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.5 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Welding machines, grinders, Drilling machines, etc. | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |

| | | | | |
|-------|---|---|---|---|
| 2l.6 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Wire rope slings etc. | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.7 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Batching plants | | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2m.1 | Use of Lifting Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.2 | Use of Height Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.3 | Use of Hot Work Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.4 | Use of Excavation permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.5 | Use of Confined space work permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.6 | Use of Grating removal and safety net removal permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.7 | Use of Lockout-Tag out permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.8 | Use of Radiography permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.9 | Use of Night/ Holiday Work Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 2m.10 | Use of Any other Applicable Permit as per requirement | | 1 | Permit Records |
| 3a | Material safety data sheet(MSDS) available for all chemicals and displayed in usage and storage area? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 3b | Spillages of oil/concrete and other chemical is controlled and cleaned by proper method in case of spill? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 3c | Availability of adequate number of urinals in workplace and in elevations and maintained | M | 1 | |
| 3d | Availability of rest rooms for workers at site | M | 1 | |
| 3e | Availability of Drinking water facility at work spot | | 1 | |
| 3f | Hygienic Labour colony is provided for workers. | | 1 | |
| 4a | Is heavy/complex critical lifting permit obtained for heavy, complex materials before handling/erection activity? | | 1 | Work Permit records |
| 4b | Whether area below lifting activities barricaded | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 4c | Availability of experienced rigging foreman | | 1 | Experience details of rigging foreman |
| 4d | Is agency is following proper storage and handling procedure as per manufacturer standard for all hazardous material? | | 1 | Procedure for storage & handling |
| 4e | Are oxygen and acetylene cylinders are transported to work place from storage area in trolleys | | 1 | |
| 5a | Whether all deep excavation has been protected by barrier | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 5b | Sloping/benching & shoring provided for excavation as per requirement? | | 1 | -do- |
| 5c | Proper access and egress provided for excavations? | | 1 | -do- |
| 5d | Blasting is done in controlled manner? | | 2 | -do- |
| 6a | Whether Electrical booth is equipped with CO ₂ fire extinguishers and fire buckets filled with sand? | | 2 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 6b | Availability of Illumination lamp in electric booth? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6c | whether Caution Boards have been displayed? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6d | Usage of Metal Plug top for all hand power tools ? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6e | Usage of Insulated welding cables. | | 1 | -do- |
| 6f | Electrical Booth/Distribution Board to be covered by proper Canopy. | | 1 | -do- |
| 6g | Availability of functional & individual 30ma ELCB / RCCB and MCB for protection and conducting periodical check-up? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6h | Double earthing for panel boards and all machinery & proper earth pit with regular inspection available? | | 1 | -do- |
| 6i | Whether Electrician is qualified and experienced | | 1 | Qualification & Experience records of electrician |
| 6j | Availability and usage of Rubber hand gloves by electrician? | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |

| | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 7a | Whether Scaffolding pipes made with steel or aluminium, are being used and checked periodically by experienced/ certified scaffolder? | | 2 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 7b | 8mm Stainless Steel wire rope with plastic cladding is provided for life line (Vertical / Horizontal) during height work? | | 2 | -do- |
| 7c | Availability of emergency lighting in case of power failure | | 1 | -do- |
| 7d | Whether all the openings are covered with Safety Nets made of fire proof Nylon? | | 1 | -do- |
| 7e | Whether MS pipe rails around staircases & platforms in usage are provided with top, middle rails and toe guard ? | | 1 | -do- |
| 7f | Whether Ladder with vertical life line /Fall arrestor is available to climb? | | 1 | -do- |
| 7g | Whether all workers deployed for working at height have been issued height pass after undergoing vertigo test? | | 1 | Height Pass records |
| 7h | Whether all workers deployed for height work / climbing ladder are provided and using Double lanyard safety belt? | | 1 | PPE Issue records, inspection/ non-conformity reports |
| 7i | Is all hand tools/Small material used by height workers is tied firmly to prevent fall? | | 1 | -do- |
| 8a | Flash back arrestors for all gas cutting sets is available on Torch side and cylinder side | | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 8b | Oxygen/Acetylene/LPG cylinders not in use have caps in place and stored separately? | | 1 | -do- |
| 8c | Availability of Face screen, Hand gloves, and Apron, for welders | | 1 | -do- |
| 8d | Protection from falling hot molten metal during metal cutting / welding at height by providing GI sheet below the cutting area especially in fire prone areas | | 1 | -do- |
| 9a | Pre-employment medical check-up done for all workers and submitted? | | 1 | Medical check records |
| 9b | Availability of first aid centre, with MBBS doctor(Own or Sharing basis) | M | 2 | Attendance records |
| 9c | Availability of Ambulance facility 24 hours (Own or sharing basis) | M | 2 | -do- |
| 9d | Is First aid trained personnel's are available and their names are displayed at site? | M | 1 | -do- |
| 9e | Availability of Emergency vehicle at site | | 1 | |
| 9f | Periodical medical check-up is conducted for all the workers and submitted? | | 1 | Medical check records |
| 9g | Availability of sufficient number of first aid box as per standard list and maintaining record | | 1 | Inspection records |
| 10a | Availability of Fire extinguishers, buckets at all vulnerable points | | 2 | Fire extinguisher records |
| 10b | Periodic fire mock drill conducted? | | 1 | Fire, Mock drill records |
| 10c | Are all flammable materials are stored separately? | | 1 | |
| 10d | Periodic grass cutting is done in material storage area? | | 1 | |
| 10e | Availability of 24V DC lighting in confined space work area | | 1 | |
| 10f | Availability of exhaust fan in confined space work area | | 1 | |

Note:

- M: Mandatory; O: Optional. Points other than mandatory can be excluded with appropriate justification (scope etc.) by BHEL. Score obtained in selected parameters divided by maximum possible score of selected parameters shall be multiplied by 10 for use in as per point Sl. no. # 6.0 as detailed at page 4 of Form F-15.
- There shall be deduction of marks from overall score for Fatal/ Major/ Minor Accidents and for not maintaining labour colony, as detailed at page 4 of Form F-15.

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of EARNEST MONEY if permissible under Works Policy)

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)
(Para 4.7.6 of Works Accounts Manual)

Bank Guarantee No.....

Date.....

To
(Employer's Name and Address)

.....

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with the terms and conditions of Invitation for Bids/Notice Inviting Tender No.....¹ (Tender Conditions), M/s.² having its registered office at³ (hereinafter referred to as the 'Tenderer'), is submitting its bid for the work of.....⁴ invited by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at *BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049* through its unit at *Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, Tek Towers, No.11, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam Thoraipakkam, Chennai – 600097*.

The Tender Conditions provide that the Tenderer shall pay a sum of Rs⁵ as Earnest Money Deposit in the form therein mentioned. The form of payment of Earnest Money Deposit includes Bank Guarantee executed by a Scheduled Bank.

In lieu of the stipulations contained in the aforesaid Tender Conditions that an irrevocable and unconditional Bank Guarantee against Earnest Money Deposit for an amount of⁶ is required to be submitted by the Tenderer as a condition precedent for participation in the said Tender and the Tenderer having approached us for giving the said Guarantee,

we, the(Name & address of the Bank)
..... having our Head Office at
.....(hereinafter referred to as the Bank) being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer without any demur, merely on your first demand any sum or sums of Rs.....⁶ (in words Rupees.....) without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the beneficiary needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.⁶

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Tenderer in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Tenderer shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Tender or to extend the time of submission of from time to time or to postpone

for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Tenderer and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Tenderer or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Tenderer or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Tenderer and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Tenderer's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be irrevocable and shall remain in force upto and including.....⁷ and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms hereof. However, unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the⁸ we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this Guarantee.

We, Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....⁶
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to⁷
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before⁸ all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

Date.....

Place of Issue.....

- ¹ Details of the Invitation to Bid/Notice Inviting Tender (Tender Ref. No. Eg. - BHEL PSSR SCT XXXX)
- ² Name of Tenderer
- ³ REGISTERED Office Address of the Tenderer
- ⁴ Details of the Work i.e Tender Description
- ⁵ EMD Amount as mentioned in Notice Inviting Tender
- ⁶ BG Amount in words and Figures (BG Amount shall be Minimum of EMD amount less Rs. 2 Lakhs)
- ⁷ Validity Date
- ⁸ Date of Expiry of Claim Period (Claim Period shall be minimum of 3 Months after the validity date of Bank Guarantee)

Note:

- 1. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.

2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-
 - a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
 - b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)
 - b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
 - b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.
 - b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time).

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of SECURITY DEPOSIT)
 (On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)
 (Para 4.7.6 of Works Accounts Manual)

Bank Guarantee No.....
 Date.....

To
 (Employer's Name and Address)

In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at *BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049* through its unit at *Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, Tek Towers, No.11, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam Thoraipakkam, Chennai - 600097* having agreed to exempt _____¹ (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at _____² (hereinafter called the said "Contractor" which term includes supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract arising vide Letter of Intent (LOI) reference No. _____ dated _____³ valued at Rs. _____⁴ (Rupees _____ only)⁴ (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Security Deposit for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs. _____⁵ (Rupees _____ only),

We, the(Name & address of the Bank)
 having our Head Office at
(hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of
 _____ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs. _____ without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____⁵.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force upto and including _____⁶ and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may

be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____⁷, we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, _____(indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We, BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....⁵
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to⁶
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____⁷ all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date _____ Day of _____ for _____ (indicate the name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

¹ NAME OF VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER
² REGISTERED OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.
³ LETTER OF INTENT(LOI) REFERENCE NO. WITH DATE
⁴ CONTRACT VALUE (AS MENTIONED IN LOI)
⁵ BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS
⁶ VALIDITY DATE
⁷ DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD (CLAIM PERIOD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 3 MONTHS AFTER VALIDITY DATE)

Note:

1. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.
2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-
 - a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
 - b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)
 - b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
 - b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.
 - b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time).

PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:
2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings. If BHEL is to initiate Conciliation, then, the invitation to Conciliate shall be extended to the concerned Stakeholder in **Format 7** hereto. Where the stakeholder is to initiate the Conciliation, the notice for initiation of Conciliation shall be sent in **Format-8** hereto.
3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.
4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL. The appointment of Conciliator(s) shall be completed and communicated by the concerned Department/Group of BHEL Unit/Division/Region/Business Group to the other party and the Conciliator(s) within 30 days from the date of acceptance of the invitation to conciliate by the concerned party in the **Format-9**. The details of the Claim, and counter-claim, if any, shall be intimated to the Conciliator(s) simultaneously in **Format-5**.
5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.
6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.

- 7.** The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within 15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.
- 8.** Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.
- 9.** In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.
- 10.** Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.
- 11.** When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.
- 12.** In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.
- 13.** Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.
- 14.** In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after

seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.

- 15.** The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.
- 16.** Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.
- 17.** In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.
- 18.** A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
- 19.** The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
- 20.** Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.
- 21.** Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged

absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:

- a. On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
- b. By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
- c. By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
- d. By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
- e. On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

| Sl No | Particulars | Amount |
|--------------|--|---|
| 1 | Sitting fees | Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below. |
| 2 | Towards drafting of settlement agreement | In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator) In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator) |

| Sl No | Particulars | Amount |
|-------|--|--|
| | | <p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores.</p> <p>Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator)</p> <p>Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on the, Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.</p> |
| 3 | Secretarial expenses | <p>Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC.</p> <p>Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC</p> |
| 4 | <p>Travel and transportation and stay at outstation Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)</p> <p>Others</p> | <p>As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.</p> <p>As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.</p> <p>Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.</p> |
| 5 | Venue for meeting | <p>Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region /</p> |

| Sl No | Particulars | Amount |
|-------|-------------|---|
| | | Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately. |

- 24.** The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.
- 25.** If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.
- 26.** The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.
- 27.** Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.
- 28.** The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.
- 29.** The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement,

except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/ regulatory body, as the case may be.

- 30.** The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
 - a.** Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
 - b.** admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
 - c.** proposals made by the Conciliator;
 - d.** The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.
- 31.** The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
- 32.** None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
- 33.** The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.
- 34.** The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

**STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE
IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES**

1. Chronology of the Disputes
2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA
3. Brief history of the Disputes:
4. Issues:
5. Details of Clam(s)/Counter Claim(s):

| SI. No. | Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim | Amount (in INR)Or currency applicable in the contract | Relevant contract clause |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

Note– *The Statement of Claims/ Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/ Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/ Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY BHEL FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: **NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE CONTRACT BY BHEL**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which arise out of the above- referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are reproduced hereunder:

| Sl. No. | Claim description | Amount involved |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | |

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring disputes to conciliation.

In terms of Clause -----of Procedure i.e., Annexure ----- to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby seek your consent to refer the matter to Conciliation by Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by BHEL. You are invited to provide your consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which you might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA.

Please note that upon receipt of your consent in writing within 30 days of the date of receipt of this letter by you, BHEL shall appoint suitable person(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you
Yours faithfully

Representative of BHEL

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

**FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY A
STAKEHOLDER FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION
THROUGH IEC**

To,

BHEL (Head of the Unit/Division/Region/Business Group)

Subject: **NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE
CONTRACT BY A STAKEHOLDER**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which have arisen out of the above-referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are enumerated hereunder:

| Sl. No. | Claim description | Amount involved |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | |

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring inter-se disputes of the Parties to conciliation.

We wish to refer the above-said disputes to Conciliation as per the said Clause of the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA. In terms of Clause -----of Procedure i.e., Annexure ----- to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby invite BHEL to provide its consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which it might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA and to appoint suitable person(s) as Conciliator(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you
Yours faithfully

Representative of the Stakeholder

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

FORMAT FOR INTIMATION TO THE STAKEHOLDER ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: **INTIMATION BY BHEL TO THE STAKEHOLDER AND CONCILIATOR(S) ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Sir,

This is with reference to letter dated ----- regarding reference of the disputes arising in connection with the subject Contract No /MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA to conciliation and appointment of Conciliator(s).

In pursuance of the said letter, the said disputes are assigned to conciliation and the following persons are nominated as Conciliator(s) for conciliating and assisting the Parties to amicably resolve the disputes in terms of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 and the Procedure ---- to the subject Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, if possible.

Name and contact details of Conciliator(s)

a)

b)

c)

You are requested to submit the Statement of Claims or Counter-Claims (strike off whichever is inapplicable) before the Conciliator(s) in Format 5 (enclosed herewith) as per the time limit as prescribed by the Conciliator(s).

Yours faithfully,

Representative of BHEL

CC: To Conciliator(s)... for Kind Information please.

Encl: As above

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.